HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 1
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives
   Corwells Office
4. Present Name(s)
   Sammy's Drug Store
5. Other Name(s)
   Sammy's Drug Store
6. Specific Location
   1001 Frederick
   Lt. 1 & 2, Blk 38
   Smith's Addition
7. City or Town
   II Rural, Township & Vicinity
   St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow
   SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Thematic Category
   Architecture/Economic
17. Date(s) or Period
   1946/1966
18. Style or Design
   Art Moderne
19. Architect or Engineer
   Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder
   Unknown
21. Original Use, if apparent
   Drug Store
22. Present Use
   Vacant
23. Ownership
   Public
24. Owner's Name & Address.
   Mrs. Maurine Freed
   4204 Country Lane
   St. Joseph, MO 64501
25. Open to Public?
   Yes
26. Local Contact Person or Organization
   Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included
   Historic Preservation Inventory
   St. Joseph, MO, Johnson, Johnson
28. No. of Stories
   1
29. Basement?
   No
30. Foundation Material
   Brick
31. Wall Construction
   Brick
32. Roof Type & Material
   Flat/Slab
33. No. of Bays
   Side
34. Wall Treatment
   Common bond
35. Plan Shape
   Polygonal
36. Changes
   Addition
   (Explain in #42)
37. Condition
   Exterior
   Good
38. Preservation
   Yes
39. Endangered?
   No
40. Visible from
   Public Road?
   Yes
41. Distance from and
   Frontage on Road
   15' D

42. Further Description of Important Features

There is an Art Deco sign on the southwest corner of the building and the combination of red and buff brick divides the building into segments. The building was enlarged in 1966 at which time the original show windows were bricked up.

43. History and Significance

Sam Freed was a long time pharmacist in the city, having worked for the Herman Drug Company for a number of years before going into business for himself and building this building.

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings whose construction dates from the latter half of the 19th Century to the present. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information

See appendix

46. Prepared by
   Nancy Sandeha
47. Organization
   NWMOGI Hist. Survey
48. Date 6/81
49. Revision Date(s)


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**1. No.** 2

**2. County**
- Buchanan

**3. Location of Negatives**
- Corneal's Office

**4. Present Name(s)**
- Civic Center Building

**5. Other Name(s)**

**6. Specific Location**
- 1019-1027 Frederick St.
- St. Joseph, MO

**7. City or Town**
- If Rural, Township & Vicinity: St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**

**9. Coordinates**
- UTM
  - Lat.: 37°00'05.20" N
  - Long.: 94°14'06.10" W

**10. Site / Building**
- Structure / Object (If)

**11. On National Register?**
- Yes [X] / No

**12. Is It Eligible?**
- Yes [X] / No

**13. Part of Estab. Yes [X] / No**
- Hist. Dist.? Yes [X] / No

**14. District**
- Yes [X] / No

**15. Name of Established District**

**16. Thematic Category**
- Economics

**17. Date(s) of Period**
- circa 1870-1885

**18. Style or Design**
- Italianate Victorian

**19. Architect or Engineer**
- Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
- Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
- Shops & Residence

**22. Present Use**
- Offices

**23. Ownership**
- Public [X] / Private [ ]

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**
- C.S. & E. Inc.
  - 510 Francis St.
  - St. Joseph, MO 64501

**25. Open to Public?**
- Yes [X] / No [ ]

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**
- Historic Preservation Inventory

**28. No. of Stories**
- 2

**29. Basement?**
- Yes [X] / No [ ]

**30. Foundation Material**
- Brick

**31. Wall Construction**
- Brick

**32. Roof Type & Material**
- Flat / tar

**33. No. of Bays**
- Front 15 Side

**34. Wall Treatment**
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**35. Plan Shape**
- Polygonal

**36. Changes**
- Addition ( )
  - Alter ( )
  - Moved ( )
  - Explained ( )

**37. Condition**
- Interior: good
  - Exterior: good

**38. Preservation Underway?**
- Yes [X] / No [ ]

**39. Endangered?**
- Yes [X] / No [ ]

**40. Visible from Public Road?**
- Yes [X] / No [ ]

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
- 15' D

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

This building was apparently built in four different segments, but the building has been altered to the point that separate identities are difficult to prove. There is a combination of facade changes and alterations which disguise the original appearance of the building.

**43. History and Significance**

The earliest section of this building is that at the corner and was probably built in the 1870's by William Grill, who was listed in City Directories as selling toys, notions, fancy goods and operating a saloon. For over 60 years, this building was a drug store, although operated by a number of different firms. (see appendix)

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1989. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

**46. Prepared by**
- Nancy Sandhein

**47. Organization**
- NWMSU

**48. Date**
- 6/81

**49. Revision Date(s)**
- 9/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 2

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENT: ___________________ DATE ____________

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office
#6 Appendix
Part of Lt 4, Blk 34, Smith's Add. E 19' 6" of W 59.8' and part of Lt 4 beginning at NE corner of said Lot, thence W to a point 59.8' E of NW corner thence S to S line of said lot thence NE along S line of said lot to P.O.B.

#43 Appendix
The west two sections of the building were probably built in the mid-1880's by Frank Werst. Werst operated a saloon in an earlier building on this lot and was the owner of this part of the lot in the 1870's and 1880's.
Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 5
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office
4. Present Name(s) St. Joseph Surgical Supply
5. Other Name(s) Diamond Motor Company, Arnold Strong Motor Company, M.B. Roy's Company

6. Specific Location 1102 Frederick Lts 2 through 14 Nunninig Place
7. City or Town If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Thematic Category
   Architecture/Economic

17. Date(s) or Period 1914-1934 / 1958

18. Style or Design Commercial 67

19. Architect or Engineer Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder Unknown

21. Original Use, if apparent Auto Dealers Garage
22. Present Use St. Joseph Surgical Supply Company

23. Ownership Public / Private
24. Owner's Name & Address, it known Leonard McCoy
   1102 Frederick
   St. Joseph, MO 64501

25. Open to Public? Yes NO

26. Local Contact Person or Organization Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.

27. Other Surveys in Which Included Historic Preservation Inventory

28. No. of Stories 1
29. Basement? Yes NO

30. Foundation Material Brick
31. Wall Construction Brick/concrete Block
32. Roof Type & Material Flat/Asbestos
33. No. of Bays 6
34. Wall Treatment Common Bond

35. Plan Shape Polygonal
36. Changes
37. Condition Interior good
   Exterior good

38. Preservation Underway? NO
39. Endangered? YES NO?

40. Visible from Public Road? YES NO
41. Distance from and Frontage on Road 15' D

42. Further Description of Important Features
   A decorative band of pattern bond brick which is also found on several other Avenue
   business buildings graces the upper portion of this building. The intricate corner laid
   brick and stringcourse are of raised brick. The building was enlarged in 1934 by the
   Arnold-Strong Motor Company and in 1958, by the M.B. Roy's Motor Company. This latter
   addition is concrete block.

43. History and Significance
   This building was built for one of the early automobile distributorships of the City.
   Through several ownership changes, it was the location of the Dodge and Dodge-Plymouth
   dealerships. It has been the location of St. Joseph Surgical Supply since 1972. This is
   the site of the first Nunninig Brewery. (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuilding
   This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which
   were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the
   street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
   See appendix

46. Prepared by Nancy Sancien
47. Organization NWMSU Hist. Survey
48. Date 6/81
49. Revision Date(s)

416 57W 23E
ST J N4A

8/9 57W 23E
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #5

Faron

TAKEN BY       Dorothy Woody
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:

DATE
From 1908 to 1917, this block was the location of the Airdome, a popular outdoor summer theatre. It was the Airdome which attracted the Dubinsky (Durwood) brothers to St. Joseph in 1916. However, they stayed because of the availability of the Tootle Theatre.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>2. County</th>
<th>3. Location of Negatives</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carnegie's Office</td>
<td>Nelson Electric Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Specific Location
- 1109 Frederick
- Lot 6
- Taylors Sub-division
- City of Town, St. Joseph, MO

8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

---

### Site Description

- **Architecture/Economic**: Victorian Vernacular
- **Date(s) or Period**: 1900
- **Style or Design**: Victorian Vernacular
- **Contractor or Builder**: Unknown
- **Original Use, if apparent**: Shop and Residence
- **Present Use**: Shop and Residence
- **Owner's Name & Address**: William E. Garvey & Mary Spratt, 1621 Crescent Dr., St. Joseph, MO 64506
- **Open to Public?**: Yes
- **Local Contact Person or Organization**: Frederick Ave. Improvement Asso.
- **Condition Interior**: Fair
- **Endangered?**: No

---

#### Further Description of Important Features

A decorative pattern laid brick serves as a cornice with stone lug sills and arch radiating voussoirs at the windows. Sometime in the past, the area beneath the show windows have been bricked and a metal awning has been added.

---

#### History and Significance

This building was apparently built by W.E. Spratt as a part of his real estate business in the downtown area. Spratt was a two term Mayor of the City from 1904-1908. It has consistently been business on the first floor and residence on the second.

---

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

---

#### Sources of Information

See appendix
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**Historic Inventory**

1. **No.**
   - 7

2. **County**
   - Buchanan

3. **Location of Negatives**
   - Carneil's Office

4. **Present Name(s)**
   - Scalisi Building

5. **Other Name(s)**
   -

6. **Specific Location**
   - 6111 Frederick
   - Lt 7
   - Taylor's Sub-division

7. **City or Town**
   - St. Joseph, MO

8. **Site Plan with North Arrow**

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

---

**16. Thematic Category**
- Architecture/Economic

**17. Date/Period**
- Circa 1895

**18. Style or Design**
- Victorian Vernacular

**19. Architect or Engineer**
- Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
- Unknown

**21. Original Use, If Apparent**
- Shop and Residence

**22. Present Use**
- Shop and Residence

**23. Ownership**
- Public

**24. Owner's Name & Address, If Known**
- Frank Scalisi et al c/o M. Clinton

**25. Open to Public?**
- Yes

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.

**27. Other Surveys In Which Included**
- Historic Preservation Inventory

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

There is a coffered brick cornice with continuous smooth stone sill and lintel. The windows and doors have transoms. There is a carved wooden inset in the segmental arch of the double windows and cast iron pilasters on the first floor.

**43. History and Significance**

Typical of the buildings along the length of Frederick Avenue, there is a shop on the first floor and residence on the second. The building was probably built by Frank and Mary Eichenlaub, he was a barber and she was confectioner. They purchased this lot in 1895. The first owners of the lot were Henry & William Krug of the Krug meat processing industry.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**46. Prepared by**
- Nancy Sandehn

**47. Organization**
- MUHSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
- 6/81

**50. Revision Date(s)**
- 6/81

---

There is a coffered brick cornice with continuous smooth stone sill and lintel. The windows and doors have transoms. There is a carved wooden inset in the segmental arch of the double windows and cast iron pilasters on the first floor.

**43. History and Significance**

Typical of the buildings along the length of Frederick Avenue, there is a shop on the first floor and residence on the second. The building was probably built by Frank and Mary Eichenlaub, he was a barber and she was confectioner. They purchased this lot in 1895. The first owners of the lot were Henry & William Krug of the Krug meat processing industry.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
# 45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Long Branch Saloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Specific Location</th>
<th>1113 Frederick Lt 8 Taylor's Sub-division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>II Rural, Township &amp; Vicinity St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. Site &amp; Structure #</th>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. On National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Is It Eligible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Part of Estab. Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. District Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. Thematic Category</th>
<th>Architecture/Economic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Style or Design</td>
<td>Greek-Revival 52 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown 59 42 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Shop &amp; Residence 01E 01B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Present Use</td>
<td>Bar &amp; Residence 02C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Ownership</td>
<td>Public 11 Private 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address</td>
<td>Victor Pinkerton 1113 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Open to Public?</td>
<td>Yes 11 No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
<td>Historic Preservation Inventory St. Joseph, MO: Johnson, Johnson &amp; Roy Inc., 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. No. of Stories</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Basement?</td>
<td>Yes 11 No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Foundation Material</td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Wall Construction Material</td>
<td>Brick UD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
<td>Flat/tar 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Wall Treatment</td>
<td>Common Bond 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Plan Shape</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Changes</td>
<td>Addition 11 Alteration 11 Moved 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Condition</td>
<td>Interior 11 fair 38. Exterior 11 fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Endangered?</td>
<td>Yes 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Visible from Public Road?</td>
<td>Yes 11 No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Distance from and frontage on Road</td>
<td>15'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Further Description of Important Features

This building has the Classic Revival pediment and cornice with lintels on the second floor entablature and first floors. The pilasters are of cast metal. The central stone pilasters have Ionic capitals. There is a continuous sill of sandstone at the second floor level. Ornate trim is provided by the semi-elliptical windows which are flanked by round windows, all of which have bracketed keystones. The windows at the first floor level have been boarded up.

### History and Significance

This building was built by Theodore Fowler, who was in the real estate business in St. Joseph. His father was William Fowler, one of the very earliest of the settlers in the Platte Purchase, and the proprietor of the first hotel in the fledgling city of St. Joseph. This building has primarily been used as a restaurant during its long life.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


## Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>1115 Frederick Lt 9 except E 4/3 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town Rural, Township &amp; Vicinity</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinates UTM Lat.</td>
<td>15 341910/4403610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site &amp; Structure Building</td>
<td>Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. Dist.?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Further Description of Important Features

The rear of the building testifies that this is a much older building than 1910, when the new brick facade was applied. This facade has pattern bond brick in hard fired and rustic combination with a coffered stringcourse below a plain parapet.

### History and Significance

This building appears on the 1883 Sanborn map as a saloon. In 1881, the City Directory lists Fred Voss, early owner of this lot as a saloon keeper on the north side of Frederick between 11 and 12th, later the saloon keepers at 1115 Frederick are Fred Hageman and Ferdinand Walter.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of information

- Prepared by Nancy Sandechn
- Organization: NWMOU Hist. Survey

---

41. Visible from Public Road? Yes No
42. Distance from and Frontage on Road 15' D
43. Condition Interior fair Exterior fair
44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
45. Sources of information
46. Prepared by Nancy Sandechn
47. Organization NWMOU Hist. Survey
48. Lists 49. Revision Date(s) 6/1981
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Local Contact Person or Organization
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### Other Surveys in Which Included

### History and Significance
This building was constructed by Producer's Oil Company in 1920. This is the earliest station left on Frederick and is of the decade which began the Automobile Age, and thus is representative of those first "service stations." It was used as a filling station until World War II when it served as a used car lot for Roy's Motor Company. (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Further Description of Important Features
The building has a tile roof. The area which originally was the gasoline island, has been closed-in, in a very sympathetic manner.
#43 Appendix
At the close of the War, it was converted into the radiator shop and has served as such since that time. This block is the site of the first Nunning Brewery in the 19th Century and of the Airdome Summer Theatre early in this century.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location of Negatives</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Log Cabin Bar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Greek Revival</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### Further Description of Important Features

The three doors each have a semi-circular arch transom and arched voussoirs. The three windows on the second floor have radiating arch voussoirs and wooden lug sills. Dented trim caps the front wall. There are two cornice bands, one is one brick deep and the other is two bricks deep.

### History and Significance

The 1863, Sanborn map shows this as a carpenter shop and lists J.W. Wilson at 1117 as a carpenter. In 1879, Martin Amann, a cabinet maker is listed on the north side of Frederick between 11 and 12. By 1889, L.W. Bertram owned this building and ran a confectionery. Their residence was upstairs. The Bertram family owned the property until the 1920's.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location of Negatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mark's Building</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carnegi's Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark's Building</td>
<td>Dr. John Austin's Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Specific Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1119 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor's Sub-Division</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. City or Town</th>
<th>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. Site Plan Structure</th>
<th>11. On National Register?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15. Name of Established District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. Thematic Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture/Economic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17. Date(s) or Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>19. Architect or Engineer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20. Contractor or Builder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21. Original Use, if apparent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dentists Office/shop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22. Present Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>23. Ownership</th>
<th>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Bill &amp; Patsy Marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1123 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25. Open to Public?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation Inventory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28. No. of Stories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29. basement?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30. Foundation Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31. Wall Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat/Tar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>33. No. of Bays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>34. Wall Trimmen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>35. Plan Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>36. Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addition 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37. Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interior poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38. Preservation Underway?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>39. Endangered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40. Visible from Public Road?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41. Distance from and Frontage from Road</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15' D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>42. Further Description of Important Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is a pattern bond brick parapet and cornice band. The brick lintels with pattern brick, radiating voussoirs and stone lug sills are found in the window opening. Cast metal pilasters are at the first floor level. The windows, doors and transoms have been or are being boxed in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>43. History and Significance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This building was built by Dr. John Austin, whose residence was behind and to the east of this structure. Austin, whose office had been in the Westheimer building further west on the Avenue, moved his office to the second floor and rented the first to businesses. Austin, a native of DePeyster, New York, born in 1843, came to St. Joseph, (see appendix)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The building is to the front and west of the Austin homestead which was occupied by the dentist and his family until the 1950's. It, like the ones to the west, has access to the second floor at ground level from the alley.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>45. Sources of information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See appendix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>46. Prepared by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Sandehn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>47. Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NVSMU Hist. Survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>48. Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>49. Revision Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
#43 Appendix
after the Civil War and was one of St. Joseph's leading dentists.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>1123 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See appendix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinates</td>
<td>UTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat.</td>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long.</td>
<td>15 341930/4403610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site ID</td>
<td>Building #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure #</td>
<td>Object #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is it Eligible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of Eatab.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. Dist.?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District</td>
<td>Polk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Name | John Austin Home |
| Other Name(s) | Buchanan |

| 16. Thematic Category | Architecture |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | circa 1879 |
| 18. Style or Design | Vernacular |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Residence |
| 22. Present Use | Residence |
| 23. Ownership | Public |
| Ownership | Private |
| Owner's Name & Address, if known | Bill & Patsy Marks |
| 24. | 1123 Frederick |
| St. Joseph, MO | 64401 |
| 25. Open to Public? | Yes |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included | Historic Preservation Inventory |
| St. Joseph, MO | Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc., 1972 |
| 28. No. of Stories | 2 |
| 29. Basement? | Yes |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Clipped Gable/asbestos |
| 33. No. of Bays | 3 |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Stucco |
| 35. Plan Shape | Rectangle |
| 36. Changes | Addition |
| Changes | Altered |
| Changes | Moved |
| Condition | Interior |
| 37. Condition | Good |
| Exterior | Good |
| 38. Presentation Underway? | Yes |
| 39. Endangered? | Yes |
| By What? | No |
| 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes |
| 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road | 250' D |

**Further Description of Important Features**

There are label window surrounds, the front door on the south has sidelights and a transom. On the first floor, windows have 9 over 1 panes and there are 6 over 1 windows on the second floor with entablature windows headers. A non-conforming porch has been added on the south facade.

**History and Significance**

Dr. James Austin whose home this was as early as 1879, was one of the city's leading dentists in the latter part of the 19th Century, and the early part of the 20th Century. His daughters, Florence, who was a teacher and Deedie Mae, who was a journalist, were two of the outstanding "career women" of the city during the first half of the century.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This is the only remaining house fronting on Frederick Avenue until past 26th Street. It sits back from the street about 250 feet.

**Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

42. Further Description of Important Features

43. History and Significance

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

45. Sources of Information

**Prepared by**

Nancy Sandahl

**Organization**

NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**

6/81
Tract of NE\% of Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35, \(\frac{1}{2}\) acre, being the S \(\frac{1}{2}\) of the following tract:
Part of the NE\% of Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35 beginning at the SE corner of a lot owned
by Wash about 7/8/1847 and later by Ben Hanson thence N to NE corner of said
tract thence E far enough to include one acre of land by running the same distance
S that the first line runs N and from this to the P.O.B. being on the N side
of Frederick Avenue opposite Block 50 Smiths Addition and S of and adjacent
to Block 31, St. Joseph Improvement Addition.
#6 Appendix
Tract of NE¼, Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35, ½ acre, being the S ¼ of the following tract:
Part of the NE¼ of Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35 beginning at the SE corner of a lot owned
by Wash about 7/8/1847 and later by Ben Hanson thence N to NE corner of said
tract thence E far enough to include one acre of land by running the same distance
S that the first line runs N and from this to the P.O.B. being on the N side
of Frederick Avenue opposite Block 30 Smith's Addition and S of and adjacent
to Block 31, St. Joseph Improvement Addition.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Scanlan Motorcycle Shop, Boydston Body Shop</td>
<td>Willis Lucas Cadillac Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Specific Location**
1125 Frederick<br>Et 1, 2, 3. Fink's Add.

**7. City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**9. Coordinates**
UTM<br>Lat. St. Joseph North 15 341960/4403640

**10. Site Plan with North Arrow**
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**12. Is It Eligible?**
Yes [X]

**14. District?**
Yes [X]

**15. Name of Established District**
Historic Preservation Inventory St. Joseph, Missouri: Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc. 1972

**16. Thematic Category**
Architecture/Economics

**17. Date(s) or Period**
1913

**18. Style or Design**
Commercial/Vernacular

**19. Architect or Engineer**
Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
Garage OOE 106

**22. Present Use**
Garage

**23. Ownership**
Public [X]

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**
Paul Geiger & Wife 1913 Holman St. Joseph, MO 64505

**25. Open to Public?**
Yes [X]

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**
Historic Preservation Inventory St. Joseph, Missouri: Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc. 1972

**28. No. of Stories**
1

**29. Basement?**
Yes [X]

**30. Foundation Material**
Brick

**31. Wall Construction**
Brick & Mortar

**32. Roof Type & Material**
Flat/Asbestos

**33. No. of Bays**
Front 4 Side 0

**34. Wall Treatment**
Imitation Stone

**35. Plan Shape**
Polygonal

**36. Changes or Additions**
Alteration [X]

**37. Condition**
Interior: good Exterior: good

**38. Preservation**
Yes [X]

**39. Endangered?**
Yes [X]

**40. Visible from Public Road?**
Yes [X]

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
15' D

**42. Further Description of Important Features**
Architectural features have been covered by imitation stone sheathing.

**43. History and Significance**
This building was constructed in 1913 as an automobile garage. The earliest tenants were auto supply firms. From 1933 to 1942, the building was occupied by Willis Lucas Cadillac Company. Lawrence Lucas had secured the Cadillac dealership in 1918 from the Robinson Motor Company. Mr. Lucas's son Stan is currently the Cadillac dealer in St. Joseph, (see appendix)

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**
See appendix

**46. Prepared by**
N. Sandleh

**47. Organization**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
7/61
Buchanan County

Frederick, Aos # 14

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
Appendix

This firm is of interest because they followed a pattern similar to many Frederick Avenue merchants. This is one of three Avenue locations of the firm. From 1926 to 1932, the firm was at 1928-1930 Frederick, and from 1956 to 1962, they were located at 1316 Frederick.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location of Negatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1137-1139 Vacant/ 1141 Greenes</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specific Location
1137-1139-1141 Frederick Lt 4, 5, 6, Fink's Add.

#### Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### City or Town
St. Joseph, MO

#### Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### Coordinates
UTM
Lat. 15 31970/4403650
Long.

#### Site & Structure
Object

#### On National Register?
Yes [X]

#### Is it Eligible?
Yes [X]

#### Part of Estab., Yes [X]
Hist. Dist. [X]

#### Other Surveys in Which Included
Historic Preservation Inventory St. Joseph, Missouri: Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc. 1972

#### History and Significance
This building was built by John B. Ryan who was a butcher, with a shop at 1027 Frederick. After construction, Ryan moved his meat market into the west section and leased the other store front to a grocer. There have been many tenants throughout the years, many of them being food stores. The apartments upstairs were frequently (see appendix)

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Further Description of Important Features

#### Environment and Outbuildings

#### Condition
Interior: good
Exterior: good

#### Environment and Outbuildings

#### Endangered?
Yes [X]

#### By What?

#### Further Description of Important Features

There is an oriole at the southeast corner of the building. This structure originally had a conical tower. The first floor has a cast metal store front and there is a raised brick string course between the first and second floors. There is pattern bond brick detailing between the second and third floors. The windows have stone lugsills and radiating voussoir window headers.

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information
See appendix

#### Preparation
Prepared by N. Sandehn

#### Organization
NWMSU Hist. Survey

#### Date of Preparation
7/61
# Appendix

John DeShon & Wife  
41 Stonecrest  
St. Joseph, MO  64506

Paul Greene  
1141 Frederick  
St. Joseph, MO  64501

lived in by the merchants who occupied the store fronts. The Greenes occupy an apartment on the second floor of their section of the building, the rest of the upper floors are now vacant.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

#### 1. No.
- 10

#### 2. County
- Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives
- Carnell’s Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
- Morgan Building

#### 5. Other Name(s)
- Birkes Building

#### 6. Specific Location
- 1202-1209 Frederick Ave.
  - See appendix

#### 7. City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrows
- See attached sheet

---

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Architecture/economic

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1907, 1909, 1916

#### 18. Style or Design
- Commercial/vernacular

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Shops

#### 22. Present Use
- Shops

#### 23. Ownership
- Public

#### 24. Owner’s Name & Address
- Gregory Morgan & Wife
- 3506 Emerald Lane
- St. Joseph, MO 64506

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes

#### 26. No. of Stories
- 1

#### 27. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

---

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The building details have been obscured by contemporary metal siding which has been placed on the building recently.

#### 43. History and Significance

This building was probably built in three sections by Elijah M. Birkes, beginning in 1906. Building permits show probable additions in 1909 and 1916. Birkes was the early owner and continued ownership until the 1930s. At the turn of the century Birkes was involved in real estate, with an office in the German American Bank Building.

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information

- See appendix

---

#### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandehn

#### 47. Organization
- NMDHS Historic Survey

#### 48. Date
- 7/81

---

#### 9. Coordinates
- UTM Lat. St. Joseph North Long. 15 341990/4403670

#### 10. Site & Building
- Structure 1

#### 11. On National Register?
- Yes

#### 12. Is it Eligible?
- Yes

#### 13. Part of Estab. Yes
- Yes

#### 14. Distric
- Yes

#### 15. Name of Established District
- No

---

#### 28. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 29. Basement?
- Yes

#### 30. Foundation Material
- Brick

#### 31. Wall Construction
- Brick & Mortar

#### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Flat/Asphalt

#### 33. No. of Bayes
- 7

#### 34. Wall Treatment
- Common Bond

#### 35. Plan Shape
- Polygonal

#### 36. Changes
- Addition (Explain Alteration, Moved)

#### 37. Condition
- Interior: Good
  - Exterior: Good

#### 38. Preservation
- Yes

#### 39. Endangered?
- Yes

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?
- Yes

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 15' D

---

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The building details have been obscured by contemporary metal siding which has been placed on the building recently.

---

#### 43. History and Significance

This building was probably built in three sections by Eliah M. Birkes, beginning in 1906. Building permits show probable additions in 1909 and 1916. Birkes was the early owner and continued ownership until the 1930s. At the turn of the century Birkes was involved in real estate, with an office in the German American Bank Building.

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information

- See appendix
#6 Appendix
Tract NE% Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35, 1 lot in the NE% of Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35
Beginning at the NE corner of 12th and Frederick, thence N 58° 31' E
87' 6" with N line of Frederick Avenue then N 58' 2" thence N87° 30' W 72.7 feet
thence S 110 feet to P.O.B.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnegi's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Berndt Furniture store/ Hartsock Osteopathic Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>1202 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Significant Features

The first floor shop front has been altered. The windows on the second and third floors have been altered. The north facade has dentil trimmed metal entablature with brick parapet, the dentil trim continues on the west facade. The third floor windows have radiating voussoirs and the second and third floor windows have stone lugsills.

### History and Significance

As early as 1877, William Berndt is shown as living on this tract of land. By 1899, the City Directory lists William Berndt, Furniture, 1202 Frederick, residence same. In the 1940's, this was the Hartsock Osteopathic Hospital.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 16

Page 2

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#6 Appendix
Tract NE¼ Section 8, TWP 57, R 35 1 lot in SE of NE¼ Section 3, TWP 57, R 35 W 20' of following: Beginning 5.45 chains, 96 ¼ W of SE corner of said section thence N 70' to south line of Frederick Ave. then SW with said Avenue to E line of 12th Street, then S 49' to South line of ½ section then E 40' to Point of beginning.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The mansard roof effect on this building is actually a parapet. Windows have stone sills. On the first floor both doors and windows have semi-circular arch radiating voussoirs with keystone, except for the window on the west segment which has a metal window header. Windows on the second floor of the east and middle sections, have segmental radiating voussoirs with keystone and on the west segment windows have cast metal window headers. (see appendix)

These townhouses were built by Charles Kelly who was a partner in the real estate firm of Andrews and Kelly. He occupied the center section when the flats were first built. For a number of years these were occupied by professionals, some of whom combined their offices with their residences.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Frederick Avenue Apartments
Page 3

#6 Appendix
Tract of NE¼ Sec. 8, TWP 57 R 35 W, 1 lot in SE of NE¼ of Sec. 8, TWP 57N R 35W beginning 359.7' W of SE corner of ¼ Sec thence N 148.5' to S line of Frederick Avenue, thence SW 81.5' thence S 100.5' thence E 68.33' to P.O.B.

#42 Appendix
There is a dentil trimmed cast metal cornice below the parapet. Central segment first floor window has decorative stone panel beneath the east window.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This townhouse has a cast metal cornice which features a large and a smaller pediment. Beneath the cornice there is brick coffering in a highly ornamental combination. The east bay is accented with brick pilasters which have coffering at the lower end. Windows have stone sills and radiating voussoirs arches. The building has been rather badly fire damaged.

These townhouses were erected by Francis Browne, who was an officer of Nave, McCord Wholesale Grocers. A native of Ireland he came to the United States in 1851, and to St. Joseph in 1857. In early directories this tract is shown as his residence, but by the time he constructed this building, he had built a "mansion" (see appendix).
Buchanan County
Frederick Ave # 18

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: CarNeal's Office
COMMENTS:
#6 Appendix
Tract of NE% of Section 8, TWP 57, R 35. 1 lot in SE of NE% of Sec 8, TWP 57
R 35 beginning 359.7' W of SE corner of NE% of Sec thence N 148.5' thence N58°
38' E 41.5' with S line of Frederick Ave., thence S 19°E 49.6' thence S 126.5'
thence N 86 30'W 51.25' with S line of ¼ section to P.O.B.

#43 Appendix
on Convent Hill. Browne was a major benefactor of the Convent of the Sacred
Heart.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


| 1. No. | 20 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Carneal's Office |
| 4. Present Name(s) | Electronic Business Equipment |
| 5. Other Name(s) | |
| 6. Specific Location | 1219 Frederick Lt 6 & 7 Markle Place |
| 7. City or Town | St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |

### Historical Inventory

**History and Significance**

From the time it was constructed, until about 1940, this was the location of a number of different auto dealerships and or auto supply and repair shops, including the WYCO Car Company which was the automotive outlet of the Wyeth Hardware Company. Early listings show Houston Wyeth as president of both concerns. (see appendix)

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

**Description of Features**

Frederick Avenue façade has been sheathed with contemporary aluminum siding.

---

**Further Description of Important Features**

Frederick Avenue façade has been sheathed with contemporary aluminum siding.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave. #20

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENDS
#43 Appendix
In the 1940's, it was the location of Harry Korns Electric Company.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### 43. History and Significance

On August 13, 1926, a radio license was issued to J.B. Abercrombie for the call letters KGBX. This was the second license issued to Abercrombie who had received the first one in St. Joseph in 1922. The studio of this radio station was in this building which was then the Foster-Hall Tire Company. (see appendix)

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix
Appendix

In the fall of that year, Abercrombie sold the license to Foster-Hall, but remained to operate their station. (See Firestone store, Inventory #75.)
Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location of Negatives</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carnell's Office</td>
<td>Midland Empire Sales and Service</td>
<td>Farmer Auto Company/Lawlor Motor Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific Location</th>
<th>Pre-amen Name</th>
<th>City or Town</th>
<th>Original Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1224 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date(s) or Period</th>
<th>Date Foundation</th>
<th>Architect</th>
<th>Style or Design</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Commerical/Vernacular</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Stories</th>
<th>Foundation Material</th>
<th>Wall Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stone/concrete</td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Type</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vault/Asphalt</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wall Construction</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stone/Concrete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root Type</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of</th>
<th>Special</th>
<th>Local Contact Person or Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Locals1</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History and Significance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This structure was erected in 1913 by Mrs. Eva Roth, widow of Fred Roth. It was one of many automotive facilities which were constructed along the length of the Avenue. Until the current occupant, this building housed various auto dealerships. Before the construction of this structure, another building housed a series (see Appendix).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Environment and Outbuildings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Further Description or Important Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The first floor show window transoms have been sheathed. There is a heavy stone or cement entablature above the first floor. The top of the second floor has a frieze of coffered brick. Windows on the second floor have been closed up; they have cement lug sills and extended flat arch, vertical joint window headers. Apparently a portion of the foundation of an earlier building on this site was used on the west side of the building.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See appendix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared by</th>
<th>Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N. Sandehn</td>
<td>MSSU Hist. Survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Revision Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
#6 Appendix
Tract NE¼ Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35, 1 lot in the SE of the NE¼ of Sec 8, TWP 57, R 35, beginning on the W line of 15th Street and the S line of said ¼ section thence N 262.10 feet thence S 57°10' W 71.86 feet thence S 219.52 feet to ¼ section line then SE 60.38 feet to P.O.B.

#43 Appendix
of wagon and carriage works; William Pape, L.V. Schenk, and Avenue Carriage. This early building was constructed before Frederick was defined in width since it extended beyond the curb line. Mrs. Both was a member of the large Swiss group which emigrated to Buchanan County beginning in the 1840's.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Specific Location</th>
<th>City or Town</th>
<th>Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>Coordinates UTM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>1301 Frederick, Thomas Henry Add. 111, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
<td>St. Joseph, North 15 242100/4403720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Present Name(s)
Virginia Texaco Service Station

### 16. Thematic Category
- **Economics**: 030
- **Community Development**: 030
- **Transportation**: 030

### 17. Date(s) or Period
- **1954**

### 18. Style or Design
- Commercial/contemporary

### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

### 21. Original Use or apparent
- Service Station

### 22. Present Use
- Service Station

### 23. Ownership
- Public

### 24. Owner’s Name & Address
- Barton Pitts
- 1512 Jule St.
- St. Joseph, MO 64501

### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- No

### 31. Wall Construction
- Steel Frame

### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Flat/asphalt

### 34. Wall Treatment
- Prefinished panels

### 35. Plan Shape
- Rectangle

### 36. Changes
- Addition

### 37. Condition
- Interior: good
- Exterior: good

### 38. Preservation
- Yes
- Underway?
- No

### 39. Endangered
- Yes
- By What?
- No

### 40. Visible from
- Public Road?
- Yes

### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 15’ D

---

42. **Further Description of Important Features**

This prefinished design is an example of standardization to achieve lower costs and establish a product image. The use of continuous light weight glass walls and enameled metal infill panels, is common to hundreds of such units built in the last 30 years.

43. **History and Significance**

This corner has been occupied by a filling station since 1926, when a Barnsall Oil Company facility was erected here. In 1954, the home of Louise Bansbach was demolished on lots 5 and 6 and this modern service station was constructed.

44. **Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. **Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

See appendix

**Prepared by**
- B. Sandehm

**Organization**
- NWASU Hist. Survey

**Date**
- 7/81

**Revision Date(s)**
- No
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

| 1. No. | 23 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Carnes's Office |
| 4. Present Name(s) | Western-Extralite |
| 5. Other Name(s) | Farmer Auto Supply Company/Ayers Auto Supply Company |

### Specific Location

- 1302 Frederick Ave.
- See appendix

### City or Town

- St. Joseph, MO

### Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

### Coordinates

- UTM
  - Lat.: St. Joseph North
  - Long.: 15 34208'/4403690

### Site is Building

- Structure 1
- Object 1

### On National Register?

- Yes 1
- No [X]

### Eligible?

- Yes 1
- No [X]

### Part of Estate?

- Yes 1
- No [X]

### District Eligible?

- Yes 1
- No [X]

### Name of Established District


### Thematic Category

- Economics 030 290 050

### Date(s) or Period

- 1909

### Style or Design

- Commercial/Vernacular

### Architect or Engineer

- Unknown

### Contractor or Builder

- Fred Roth

### Original Use, if apparent

- Auto Supply Company

### Present Use

- Construction Supply Company

### Ownership

- Public [X]
- Private

### Owner's Name & Address, if known

- See appendix

### Open to Public?

- Yes [X]
- No [X]

### Local Contact Person or Organization

- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### Other Surveys in Which Included

- See appendix

### Condition

- Interior: good
- Exterior: good

### Preservation Underway?

- Yes [X]
- No [X]

### Endangered?

- Yes [X]
- No [X]

### Visible from and Frontage on Road

- Yes [X]
- No [X]

### History and Significance

This building was constructed by Fred Roth who is listed in City Directories as a contractor. His residence was also on this site. The importance of Frederick Avenue as "Automobile Row" is reflected in the fact that this was the home of a major auto supply firm for over 40 years.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**Additional Details**

Large show windows have etched glass transoms. The facade on Frederick has pattern bond brick laid in a decorative pattern. A cast metal entablature is surmounted by a parapet with stepped concrete caps. Windows on 13th Street side have cement lugsills and arched radiating voussoirs.

46. Prepared by
   - N. Sandeen

47. Organization
   - NWMSU Hist. Survey

48. Date
   - 7/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave 4

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#6 Appendix
Parts of Lt 1 & 2, lying N of Alley dedicated by S.O. 4936.

#24 Appendix
James Robert & Lawrence Schultz
c/o Leo Robertson Tire
1801 Frederick
St. Joseph, MO 64501
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


Home of the Rossi Saddlery Co.
Established 1902
Manufacturers of Harness, Collars and Strap Work
Jobbers of Saddles, Saddlery Hardware, Shoe Findings, Leather and Automobile Top Material

Rossi Saddlery Co.
ST. JOSEPH, MO.

The Dolan Mercantile Co.
ST. JOSEPH, MO.
102-108 South 2nd Street

Wholesale
Grocers, Coffee Roasters and Manufacturers
Fruits and Produce
Established in 1884 and since have successfully been engaged in serving the retail grocery trade of Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska.
The home of Sunflower and Gypsy Boy Pure Food Products

AYERS AUTO SUPPLY CO.
WHOLESALE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLIES
13th and Frederick Ave.
St. Joseph, Mo.
1. No. 24
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office
4. Present Name(s) St. Joseph Monument Company
5. Other Name(s) King Hill Oil Company/Markt Service Station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Specific Location</th>
<th>1308 Frederick See appendix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>II Rural, Township &amp; Vicinity St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Thematic Category Economics 050 290
17. Date(s) or Period Circa 1933
18. Style or Design Spanish Colonial Vernacular
19. Architect or Engineer Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder Unknown
21. Original Use, if apparent Filling Station
22. Present Use Sales Office
23. Ownership Public ⌂ Private ⌁
24. Owner’s Name & Address, if known George L. James & Wife 1308 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64701
25. Open to Public? Yes ⌂ No ⌁
26. Local Contact Person or Organization Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included

42. Further Description of Important Features
A contemporary canopy has been installed on the north facade. Above the canopy is a parapet with tile entablature and tile cap. Double hung windows are recessed from plane of facade.

43. History and Significance
This is an early filling station reflective of the early days of the automobile age when this type of facility first became popular. King Hill Oil Company was owned by Rufus Limpp, his first station was at the corner of King Hill and East Lake. Later he was involved in several businesses in King City, MO and was a major benefactor of S. Gentry Co.

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix

46. Prepared by N. Sandechn
47. Organization NWMSU Hist. Survey
48. Date 7/81
49. Revision Date(s)
#6 Appendix

Part of Lots 3 & 4 Harris 2nd Addition. Part of Lt 3 & 4 Beginning NW corner of said Lt 3, running SE with W line of Lt. 3 152 feet to N line of alley thence NE along alley 80 feet thence NW and Parallel with W line of Lt 3 152 feet to S line of Frederick Avenue thence SW along Frederick to P.O.B.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

#### 1. No.
26

#### 2. County
Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives
Carneal's Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
Gray Manufacturing Company

#### 5. Other Name(s)
Breon Motor Company
Cooper Day Motors/Lucas-Fredlake Cadillac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Property Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1316 Frederick Lt 2 &amp; 3 Blk 1 Landis &amp; Hull's Add.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>City or Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Specific Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Style or Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 9. Coordinates UTM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lat.</th>
<th>Long.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
<td>15 342130/4403720</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 10. Structure / Object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site 1</th>
<th>Building 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### 11. On National Register?
Yes [X]

#### 12. Eligible?
Yes [X]

#### 13. Part of Estab. Yes [X]

#### 14. District?
No [X]

#### 15. Name of Established District
J & J Enterprises

#### 16. Thematic Category
Economics: 080 050

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
1935

#### 18. Style or Design
Commercial/Vernacular

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
Automobile Sales

#### 22. Present Use
Sales

#### 23. Ownership
Public [X]

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address
J & J Enterprises
1316 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?
Yes [X]

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.

#### 28. No. of Stories
1

#### 29. Basement?
Yes [X]

#### 30. Foundation Material
Brick

#### 31. Wall Construction
Brick & Mortar

#### 32. Roof Type & Material
Vault/Asbestos

#### 33. No. of Bays
Front 4 Side 0

#### 34. Wall Treatment

#### 35. Plan Shape
Rectangle

#### 36. Changes
Addition [I]

#### 37. Condition
Interior: Excellent

#### 38. Preservation?
Underway? No [X]

#### 39. Endangered?
Yes [X]

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?
Yes [X]

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
15 [D]

**Further Description of Important Features**

The show windows have been closed-in on the north facade to facilitate use as office space. Facade has two bands of pattern bond brick which are set off by bands of brick which extend from the plane of the facade. Above the upper band of pattern brick there is a detail which consists of one row of soldier course brick and one row of running bond.

**History and Significance**

This building was constructed for Breon Motor Company a Chrysler-Plymouth dealer and remained such until it was occupied by the Lucas-Fredlake Cadillac dealership in 1956. Gray Manufacturing markets pneumatic automobile jacks, so that this building is still a part of the auto industry.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

46. Prepared by N. Sandell
47. Organization NWMSU Hist. Survey
48. Date 7/81
49. Revision Date(s) 7/81
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 28
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office

6. Specific Location
1317 Frederick
Lt 22-26 Blk 1
Avenue Add.

7. City or Town If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO

8. Site Plan with North Arrow SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Thematic Category Economics
17. Date(s) or Period 1952
18. Style or Design Commercial/vernacular
19. Architect or Engineer Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder Unknown
21. Original Use, if apparent Used car sales office
22. Present Use Used car sales office
23. Ownership Public
24. Owner's Name & Address, if known Clinton F. Coon & Wife Frances
6506 N. Hwy 71, St. Joe. 64505
25. Open to Public? Yes
26. Local Contact Person or Organization Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included

28. No. of Stories 1
29. Basement? Yes
30. Foundation Material Brick
31. Wall Construction Brick & Mortar
32. Roof Type & Material Flat/asphalt
33. No. of Bays Front 2 Side 0
34. Wall Treatment Common bond
35. Plan Shape Rectangle
36. Changes Addition (1)
(Explain in #42)
37. Condition Interior, good
Exterior, good
38. Preservation Underway? No
39. Endangered? Yes
By What? No
40. Visible from Public Road? Yes
41. Distance from and Frontage on Road 15' D

42. Further Description of Important Features
This is a very plain small structure with a few red bricks used in the wall as accent.

43. History and Significance
This used car lot is significant in that it reflects the importance of the automotive industry on the development of the Avenue. The location also has significance in that it was the site of the home of Zeilda Fossee, widow of one of St. Joseph's most important early physicians and sister-in-law of John Corby. (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix

46. Prepared by N. Sandeau
47. Organization NWMSU Hist. Survey
48. Date 7/81
49. Revision Date(s) No
In 1909, Mrs. Forsee was instrumental in the construction of the Corby-Forsee Building, (a National Register Site) in downtown St. Joseph.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnell’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>B and B Used Cars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Tetherow Brothers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific Location**

- 1320 Frederick
- Lt 4 & 5 Blk 1
- Landis & Hull's Add.

**City or Town**

- If Rural, Township & Vicinity: St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow**

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**Coordinates**

- UTM
- Lat. St. Joseph North
- 15 3h2140/4403730

**Owner's Name & Address, if known**

- Paul Howard & Wife et al
- 3607 Pickett Road
- St. Joseph, MO 64507

**Open to Public?**

- Yes [X]

**Local Contact Person or Organization**

- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**Condition**

- Interior: fair
- Exterior: good

**Endangered?**

- Yes [X]
  - By What? No [X]

**Visible from Public Road?**

- Yes [X]

**Distance from and Frontage on Road**

- 15' D

**Further Description of Important Features**

The windows on the second floor have been boarded up. The facade is ornamented with inset rows of narrow ashlar block. Large second floor windows have lugsills and no header except that provided by one of the rows of ashlar block. Semi-elliptical central door on the first floor has a stepped arch radiating voussoir with keystone which has monogram and date applied in raised stone lettering. Large show windows on either side of the door have transoms and flat arch voussoirs. At either end of the facade are doorways which lead to the second floor living quarters.

**History and Significance**

The Tetherow Brothers began business as blacksmiths and welders. Like many other Frederick Avenue merchants this is one of several addresses occupied by the firm. With the coming of the automotive age they went into the auto parts and repair business and built this structure for their business.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information**

See appendix

**Prepared by**

- N. Sandehr

**Organization**

- NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**

- 7/81
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

**Champlin Self Service Gas Station**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnegal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>1334 Frederick St. 8-13 Bkl Landis &amp; Hull's Add.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 42. Further Description of Important Features

This prefinished design is an example of standardization to achieve lower costs and establish a product image. The use of continuous light weight glass walls and enameled metal infill panels is common to hundreds of such units built in the last 30 years.

### 43. History and Significance

This station was originally built by Champlin as a full service station with attached garage for minor automotive repairs. It has just recently been converted into self-service, reflecting a nationwide change in gasoline merchandizing.

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #29

Page 2

TAKEN BY:       Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnegie's Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Mister Hobbs Formal Wear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>1401 Frederick Lt 16-18 Avenue Add.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9. Coordinates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTM</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UTM</td>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
<td>15 342190/4403820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10. Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14. District</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16. Thematic Category

| Economics |

### 17. Date(s) or Period

| 1966 |

### 18. Style or Design

| Commercial/vernacular |

### 19. Architect or Engineer

| Unknown |

### 20. Contractor or Builder

| Unknown |

### 21. Original Use, if apparent

| Clothing Cleaner |

### 22. Present Use

| Clothing Rental |

### 23. Ownership

| Public |

### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known

| Marcia Stein Block 2823 Mulberry St. Joseph, MO 64501 |

### 25. Open to Public?

| Yes |

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization

| Frederick Ave, Improvement Ass. |

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

| |

### 28. No. of Stories

| 1 |

### 29. Basement?

| Yes |

### 30. Foundation Material

| Concrete |

### 31. Wall Construction

| Concrete Block & Mortar |

### 32. Roof Type & Material

| Flat/asphalt |

### 33. No. of Bays

| Front | Side |

### 34. Wall Treatment

| Concrete Block |

### 35. Plan Shape

| Rectangle |

### 36. Changes

| Addition |
| Altered |
| Moved |

### 37. Condition

| Interior |
| Exterior |

### 38. Preservation

| Yes |
| Underway |
| No |

### 39. Endangered?

| Yes |
| By What? |
| No |

### 40. Visible from Public Road?

| Yes |
| Frontage on Road |
| 200' |

### 42. Further Description of Important Features

There is a recessed window wall on the front or south facade.

### 43. History and Significance

From late in the 19th century until the 1960's, this was the location of the St. Joseph Lumber Company. This building was built for the One-Hour Cleaner's.

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix

### 46. Prepared by

| N. Sandeih |

### 47. Organization

| NWMSU Hist. Survey |

### 48. Date

| 7/61 |

### 49. Revision Date(s)

| 7/61 |
Appendix


Chapman Brothers. Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

1. No. 37
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carnell's Office
4. Present Name(s) Paul's Outlet Store
5. Other Name(s) Schall's Monument Works

| 6. Specific Location | 1405 Frederick
| Lt 19 & 20 Blk 2 Avenue Add. |
| 7. City or Town | St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |

| 9. Coordinates | UTM
| Lat. St. Joseph North |
| Long. 15 342210/4403800 |
| 10. Site # | Structure # |
| 13. Part of Established District? Yes |
| 14. District Potential? No |
| 15. Name of Established District |

| 16. Thematic Category | Architecture/Economics (30-50) |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1894 |
| 18. Style or Design | Commercial/vernacular (40-60) |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Store & residence |
| 22. Present Use | Store |
| 23. Ownership | Public |
| 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | Marcia Stein Block |
| 25. Open to Public? Yes |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included | Historic Preservation Inventory |
| 28. No. of Stories | 2 |
| 29. Basement? Yes |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick & mortar |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Flat/asphalt |
| 33. No. of Bays | Front 2 Side 1 |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Common Bond |
| 35. Plan Shape | Polygonal |
| 36. Condition Interior | good |
| 37. Preservation Underway? No |
| 38. Endangered? Yes |
| 39. Visible from Public Road? Yes |
| 40. Distance from and Frontage on Road | 15' D |

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

The south facade of this building has a center double leaf door with show windows on either side. The doors and windows have transoms. The windows on the alley facade and second floor of the south facade have stone lugsills and arched vousoirs. There are double windows on the south facade which have decorative center pilasters. The south facade has coffered brick entablature which served as cornice.

**43. History and Significance**

Charles Schall, a native of Canada, came to St. Joseph in 1871. He was a marble cutter and monument maker. He was first located at 1015 Frederick. In 1894, he built this building to house his monument business. His residence was on the second floor. The monument business remained here until the 1940's. The building was later occupied by the adjacent lumber company.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**1. No.**
33

**2. County**
Buchanan

**3. Location of Negatives**
Carneal's Office

**4. Present Name(s)**
Church's Chicken

**5. Other Name(s)**

**6. Specific Location**
1413 Frederick Ave. Add.

**7. City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**
See attached sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>2. County</th>
<th>3. Location of Negatives</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
<td>Church's Chicken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Specific Location**
1413 Frederick Ave. Add.

**7. City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**9. Coordinates**
UTM
Lat. St. Joseph North
Long. 15°34'22"/44°03'20"

**10. Site/Building Object**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Structure/ Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**11. On National Register?**
Yes

**12. Is it Eligible?**
Yes

**13. Part of Established District?**
Yes

**14. District Potentially?**
No

**15. Name of Established District**

**16. Thematic Category**
Economic

**17. Date(s) or Period**
1962

**18. Style or Design**
Commercial/modern

**19. Architect or Engineer**
Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
Fried Chicken Sales

**22. Present Use**
Fried Chicken Sales

**23. Ownership**
Public

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**
Church's Fried Chicken
San Antonio, TX 78205

**25. Open to Public?**
Yes

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**

**28. No. of Stories**
1

**29. Basement?**
Yes

**30. Foundation Material**
Concrete

**31. Wall Construction**
Steel Frame/masonry

**32. Roof Type & Material**
Flat/

**33. No. of Bays**
Front n/a Side n/a

**34. Wall Treatment**
Glass wall/common bond

**35. Plan Shape**
Square

**36. Changes**
Addition

**37. Condition**
Interior: good
Exterior: good

**38. Preservation Underway?**
Yes

**39. Endangered?**
Yes

**40. Visible from Public Road?**
Yes

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
15' D

**42. Further Description of Important Features**
This prefinished design is an example of standardization to achieve lower costs and establish a product image. The use of continuous light weight glass walls and enameled metal infill panels, is common to hundreds of such units built in the last ten years.

**43. History and Significance**
For a number of years this was the location of the Avenue Carriage Works, but had been vacant before this construction.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1930. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**
See appendix

**46. Prepared by**
J. Sandeen

**47. Organization**
Hist. Survey Hist

**48. Date**
7/61

**49. Revision Date(s)**

#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The windows on the second floor level have been blocked up. These windows have segmental brick window headers and wood slip sills. Above the first floor on the Frederick Avenue facade there is a cast metal entablature which is continued on the Mt. Moro Road side by a heavy dentil trim stringcourse. At the level just above the show windows, there is another cast metal entablature and at the southeast corner of the building, there is an iron column. The door is recessed in this corner.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.

The windows on the second floor level have been blocked up. These windows have segmental brick window headers and wood slip sills. Above the first floor on the Frederick Avenue facade there is a cast metal entablature which is continued on the Mt. Moro Road side by a heavy dentil trim stringcourse. At the level just above the show windows, there is another cast metal entablature and at the southeast corner of the building, there is an iron column. The door is recessed in this corner.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.

The windows on the second floor level have been blocked up. These windows have segmental brick window headers and wood slip sills. Above the first floor on the Frederick Avenue facade there is a cast metal entablature which is continued on the Mt. Moro Road side by a heavy dentil trim stringcourse. At the level just above the show windows, there is another cast metal entablature and at the southeast corner of the building, there is an iron column. The door is recessed in this corner.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.

The windows on the second floor level have been blocked up. These windows have segmental brick window headers and wood slip sills. Above the first floor on the Frederick Avenue facade there is a cast metal entablature which is continued on the Mt. Moro Road side by a heavy dentil trim stringcourse. At the level just above the show windows, there is another cast metal entablature and at the southeast corner of the building, there is an iron column. The door is recessed in this corner.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.

As early as 1883, James Flannery kept a saloon/grocery store on this corner. From that time until the present, except for the prohibition years, this has been a "Neighborhood watering hole". During the early part of the century, this tavern was owned by the Goetz Brewing Company, and leased to various saloon keepers.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave. # 231

Page 2

TAKEN BY     Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES    Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
Schott's Tavern
Page 3

#24 Appendix
Helen M. Schott & Henry F. Schott
1415 Frederick
St. Joseph, MO 64501
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The showroom has plate glass window walls. The facade has two courses of soldier brick and brick detailing at the corners and above the central door. The parapet is stepped and capped with concrete. Above the show window is a stringcourse with dentil trim which is centered with a concrete decorative plate.

This building was built for the automobile dealership of Hal Thames. Thames had earlier been at 1925 Frederick. In addition to his business as Auburn and Ford dealer, Thames was the originator of successful Girl's softball competition in this area, beginning in the early 1930's. His team was State Champion for at least four years. In 1932 or 1933 he built Thames Stadium for his team and their league. (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1930. Within one-half block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Appendix

In 1939 and 1940, The St. Joseph Saints of the Western Association (men's professional baseball) played in Thames Stadium. Thames was also President of the baseball team in 1940. The need for the stadium diminished with the construction of the St. Joseph City Stadium (which has since been named for former Mayor, Phil J. Welch, and it was demolished prior to 1946. The State Highway Patrol Office was constructed on the site.

The automobile dealership had changed hands by 1940, with the Miller family having an Oldsmobile dealership at the Frederick Ave. location. For over 20 years this building housed the Oldsmobile franchise.
# Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. | Interstate Oil Company
2. County | Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives | Carnell's Office
4. Present Name(s) | Interstate Oil Company
5. Other Name(s)
6. Specific Location
   1522 Frederick
   Lt. 8-13 B1k 2
   Landis & Hull's Add.
7. City or Town
   St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow
   SEE ATTACHED SHEET
9. Coordinates
   UTM
   Lat. St. Joseph North
   Long. 15 342310/4403800
10. Site & Structure
    Building X
11. On National Register? Yes / No
    Eligible? Yes / No
12. Part of Establ. Yes / No
    Hist. Dist.? Yes / No
13. Name of Established District
14. District
15. Name of Established District
16. Thematic Category
    Economics
17. Date(s) or Period
    1970
18. Style or Design
    Commercial/Modern
19. Architect or Engineer
    Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder
    Unknown
21. Original Use, if apparent
    Self service gas station
22. Present Use
    Self service gas station
23. Ownership
    Public / Private
24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
    Margot B. Dishon
    41 Stonecrest
    St. Joseph, MO 64501
25. Open to Public?
    Yes / No
26. Local Contact Person or Organization
    Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included
28. No. of Stories
    1
29. Basement? Yes / No
30. Foundation Material
    Concrete
31. Wall Construction
    Concrete block & mortar
32. Roof Type & Material
    Flat
33. No. of Bays
    Front n/a Side n/a
34. Wall Treatment
    Burring bond
35. Plan Shape
    Rectangle
36. Changes Addition ()
    Altered ()
    Moved ()
37. Condition
    Interior, good
    Exterior, good
38. Preservation Underway? Yes / No
39. Endangered? Yes / No
36. By What?
38. Visible from Public Road? Yes / No
39. Frontage on Road
   75' D

42. Further Description of Important Features
A hipped roof canopy extends over the gasoline pumps. This prefinished design is an example of standardization to achieve lower costs and establish a products image. The use of continuous light weight glass walls and enameled metal infill panels is common to hundreds of such units built in the last 30 years.

43. History and Significance
This was the first station built as a self service operation, to be located on Frederick Avenue. Until World War II, this was still primarily a residential block.

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The architectural features have been hidden by pink stucco which has been applied to this building. The first floor front has been "modernized."

This is one of the oldest extant buildings on the Avenue. It or one very like it appears in the 1865 Lithograph of St. Joseph and the 1868 City Directory shows F. Westpheling, grocer at this location. It was a grocery store until the second decade of this century when it became an auto repair garage. Since then there have been a variety of tenants.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
#6 Appendix
Part of lot 1 Westpheling Tract in NW\(\frac{1}{4}\) of Sec 9, TWP 57N R35W. Beginning
at the intersection on N line of Frederick Ave. and E line of Mt. Mora Road
thence N 108.8' thence E 26.5' thence S 9.7' to NE corner of brick building
thence S along a line \(\frac{3}{4}\) W of E face of brick building to N line of Frederick
Ave. thence SW 31.6' to F.O.B.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St.
Joseph, MO.

American Library, 1980.


Rutt, Chris. *History of Buchanan County and the City of St. Joseph and Representative


Shaw, 1870.

1871.

Shaw, William and Richardson, St. Joseph City Directory, 1872. St. Jospeh, MO:
Shaw, and Richardson, 1872.

& Co., 1873.

1874.

Frank Swick & Co., 1867.

Tracy, W.P. *Men who make St. Joseph the City Worthwhile.* St. Joseph, MO: W.
P. Tracy, 1920.
### Historic Inventory

#### 1. No.
- 12

#### 2. County
- Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives
- Carneal’s Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
- State Farm Insurance Agency

#### 5. Other Name(s)
- Henry Whitman Tire Shop

#### 6. Specific Location
- 1602 Frederick
- Lt. 1 Blk 3
- Landis & Hall's Add.

#### 7. City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 9. Coordinates UTM
- Lat.
- Long.
- St. Joseph North 15 3h2330/hh03840

#### 10. Site # Structure / Building # Object #

#### 11. On National Register?
- Yes / No

#### 12. Is It Eligible?
- Yes / No

#### 13. Part of Establishment?
- Yes / No

#### 14. District?
- Yes / No

#### 15. Name of Established District

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Economics
- 030 050 290

#### 17. Date (or Period)
- 1929

#### 18. Style or Design
- Commercial/vernacular
- 64

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown
- 30 70

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Tire Shop
- 02E 14D

#### 22. Present Use
- Insurance Agency
- R1

#### 23. Ownership
- Public
- Private

#### 24. Owner’s Name & Address, if known
- See appendix

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes / No

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

#### 28. No. of Stories
- 1

#### 29. Basement?
- Yes

#### 30. Foundation Material
- Brick

#### 31. Wall Construction
- Brick & Mortar
- U0

#### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Flat/asphalt
- P

#### 33. No. of Bays
- Front
- Side
- 2
- 0

#### 34. Wall Treatment
- Common Bond
- 30

#### 35. Plan Shape
- Rectangle

#### 36. Changes
- Addition
- Alteration
- Moved

#### 37. Condition
- Interior: good
- Exterior: good

#### 38. Preservation
- Yes
- No

#### 39. Endangered?
- Yes
- No

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?
- Yes
- No

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 15' D

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features
- Facade has recessed door with show windows on either side. There are fixed transoms above the door and show windows. Window-door unit has a flat arched voussoir. There is a panel outlined in a raised course of brick and a coffered brick cornice with tile cap.

#### 43. History and Significance
- This building which was originally two-stories, was remodeled in 1929 by Henry Whitman for use as a tire store. It remained a tire store until World War II. Since then it has had varied uses, including as a portion of the Harry Korns electrical company.

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
- This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information
- See appendix

#### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandheh

#### 47. Organization
- UWMU Hist. Survey

#### 48. Date
- 7/81

#### 49. Revision Date(s)
- 7/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave & 42

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#24 Appendix
Ethel Archdekin, et al
C/O Virginia Miller
3303 Ashland
St. Joseph, MO 64506
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**1. No.** 37  
**2. County** Buchanan  
**3. Location of Negatives** Canalco Office  
**4. Present Name(s)** Norris Building  
**5. Other Name(s)** Norris Drug Store/H&R Block Income Tax Service

| 6. Specific Location | 1603 Frederick  
|----------------------|------------------  
| Lt 2, Westpheling tract in NW 4  
| Sec 9 TWP 57 R 35  
| 7. City or Town   | St. Joseph, MO  
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET  
| 9. Coordinates | UTM  
| Lat. St. Joseph North | 15 342290/4403860  
| Long. |  
| 10. Site & Building | Structure  
| Public | Yes  
| 11. On National Register? | Yes  
| 12. Is It Eligible? | Yes  
| 13. Part of Estab. Yes | Yes  
| 14. District Yes | Yes  
| 15. Name of Established District |  
| 16. Thematic Category | Economics  
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1927  
| 18. Style or Design | Commercial/vernacular  
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown  
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown  
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Drug Store D>E  
| 22. Present Use | Vacant  
| 23. Ownership | Public  
| 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | J. Doyle Norris, Estate  
| 1605 Frederick  
| St. Joseph, MO 64501  
| 25. Open to Public? | Yes  
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Assn.  
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included |  
| 28. No. of Stories | 2  
| 29. Foundation Material | Brick  
| 30. Wall Construction | Brick & mortar  
| 31. Roof Type & Material | Flat/asphalt  
| 32. No. of Bays | Front 2 Side 0  
| 33. Wall Treatment | Common Bond  
| 34. Plan Shape | polygonal  
| 35. Open to Yes |  
| 36. Changes | Addition (1)  
| 37. Condition Interior | good  
| 38. Preservation Underway? | No  
| 39. Endangered? | Yes  
| 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes  
| 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road | 15  

#### Further Description of Important Features

The building has a coffered brick parapet. Windows at the second floor level have brick lugsills and flat arch voussoirs. There are large show windows on the first floor which are on either side of a recessed door and that have fixed transoms. The door to the second floor residence is on the west side of the front facade.

#### History and Significance

This building was erected by James M. Norris in 1927 as an addition to his drug store on the east. Immediately before it became vacant it was the location of the H.& R Block Income Tax Service.

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**Prepared by:** N. Sandeen  
**Organization:** NWMSU Hist. Survey  
**Date:** 7/81


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**1. No.**

**2. County**

**3. Location of Negatives**

**4. Present Name(s)**

**5. Other Name(s)**

**6. Specific Location**

**7. City or Town**

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**

**9. Coordinates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. Site is</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**11. On National Register?**

**12. Is it Eligible?**

**13. Part of Estab. Yes / No**

**14. District Yes / No**

**15. Name of Established District**

**16. Thematic Category**

**17. Date(s) or Period**

**18. Style or Design**

**19. Architect or Engineer**

**20. Contractor or Builder**

**21. Original Use, if apparent**

**22. Present Use**

**23. Ownership**

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**

**25. Open to Public?**

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**

**28. No. of Stories**

**29. Basement?**

**30. Foundation Material**

**31. Wall Construction**

**32. Roof Type & Material**

**33. No. of Bays Front Side**

**34. Wall Treatment**

**35. Plan Shape**

**36. Changes**

**37. Condition**

**38. Preservation Underway?**

**39. Endangered?**

**40. Visible from Public Road?**

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

The first floor facade has a recessed door with show windows on either side. These windows are framed in cast metal. The door to the second floor is on the west of the facade. Above the doors and windows are fixed transoms of etched glass. The second floor facade is cast metal and is apparently the work of the firm which built this building. Windows extend across the entire front with pilasters between each sash. The outside pairs of sashes have ornate entablature window headers and the center window (see appendix).

**43. History and Significance**

This building was built by the Seaman Schuske firm on the site of Charles H. Seaman's home. He was the son of Charles Seaman, a native of England who had begun a tin shop on the north side of the Avenue in 1870. While living at this location, and before going into business with Schuske, Seaman had built his tin and cornice shop on the rear (see appendix).

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave N45°

Page 2

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#31 Appendix
Brick & Mortar/cast metal

#42 Appendix
has a cast metal medallion above it. Above the window entablatures there is Eastlake style "tooling". The east and west ends of the facade have ornate pilasters which have pendants at the lower end and boxed brackets at the upper end. These brackets support a heavy cornice with decorative frieze and modillions. Below the pilasters ceramic tile has been applied to the first floor facade.

#43 Appendix
of the lot. This was the location of this firm until they built across the street at 1611 Frederick in 1914. This has also been the location of the Karrasch Electrical Company, and the Harry Korns Electric Company both major electrical contractors of the city.
# Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


and at the age of eleven years removed to Pennsylvania, thence to Virginia and Ohio, locating with his parents in St. Joseph in the autumn of 1872. His father, Phillip Schroer, was also a cooper, and was engaged in trade, and J. A. became his partner in 1876. They are both skilled workmen, and in everything in cooperation do a good business. He married Mary Wurtther, of New York, an estimable lady. They have one daughter, Esther Annie.

W. W. SCOTT,

of the firm of W. W. Scott & Co., gravel, slate and iron roofer, was born in Ontario, Canada, August 12, 1843, and when sixteen years of age he came to Chicago and learned the roofing business. In 1860 he went to California, and in 1861 enlisted in Company A, First California cavalry. He passed through the usual routine of promotion and was mustered out as First Lieutenant. He then returned to Chicago and up to 1872 was engaged in the tobacco and cigar trade, was burnt out, which proved very disastrous financially. He next engaged in the roofing business and in the autumn of 1873 located in Topeka, Kansas. Came to St. Joseph in the spring of 1875, where he has since been actively engaged in his present business. He is an experienced workman and commands a large trade, not only in St. Joseph but adjoining towns. He is a Master Mason and member of the Chapter.

CHARLES SEAMAN,

dealer in stoves, tinware, groceries and notions, was born in Birmingham, England, March 24, 1830, and there he was reared, educated and learned the tinner's trade. In 1853, he emigrated to New York, where for fifteen years he was manager of the tinware factory of Musgrove & Young. Then formed a partnership with a gentleman, and engaged in trade; but in a short time, found that he had been basely and systematically swindled, and was obliged to quit business, with limited resources. In 1870, he drifted west, taking up his residence in St. Joseph, July 22, and in September engaged in business. In tin roofing and general work he has attained considerable celebrity. At the Buchanan County Agricultural Exposition, in 1874, he was awarded a silver medal for superior workmanship. Recommendations from prominent houses in England and America, indicate that he is a master of his profession. Commenced life a poor boy and although meeting with many drawbacks, has, by industry and perseverance, secured a competency. Mr. S. was married in England, to Miss Emma Shaw. They have had six children, two of whom are living—Charles H. and Elizabeth C. Is a Mason and Knight of Honor.
E. Flarsheim, Representative in St. Joseph, Mo.

Messrs. J. C. Salmon & Co. are the representative merchandise brokers of the West. They established business in Kansas City, Mo., in 1877, and have representatives in St. Joseph, Mo., Atchison and other Kansas and Nebraska towns. Mr. E. Flarsheim has represented the firm in St. Joseph for the past three years, and has his office room located in the Board of Trade building, on first floor. He has a warehouse, where he carries a large stock of goods. The firm are extensive brokers in canned goods, dried fruits, sausages, etc. Fruits, honey, peanuts, etc., find a ready market here. Mr. Flarsheim has resided in St. Joseph eight years, and is fully identified with the community. He is an enterprising and sensible young man. The manner in which the business is conducted is an obvious evidence of his fitness for its management, and in a standing guarantee of increasing usefulness and prosperity.

G. W. Clayton, Junk Dealer, Frederick Avenue, between Tenth and Eleventh Streets.—Among the deservedly successful enterprises of this city is that of G. W. Clayton, dealer in old books, cotton and woolen rags, metals, old iron, etc. The premises consist of a three storied brick structure, 25x120 feet. An immense stock is always carried. Mr. Clayton has been engaged in the present enterprise since April, 1888. He is a native of Virginia, and an old resident of St. Joseph. He is a prominent Mason and has the confidence of the community as an honorable gentleman.

Mrs. Chr. Hentges, Groceries and Provision, 2301 South Sixth and Hickory.—One of the enterprising houses of this city is that of Mrs. Hentges, established May 15, 1885, and her son ably assists. The store is 20x60, groceries, provisions, corn, hay and bran are sold at moderate prices. Mrs. H. was born in Germany and came to America in 1868; she is a thorough business woman, and has achieved her large success by the exercise of unusual sagacity.

SHOWERS BROS.

Real Estate Brokers
AND FINANCIAL AGENTS.

Collections Made. Titles Examined.

*509 FRANCIS STREET*
### Historic Inventory

**Norris Building**

#### 1. No.
- 38

#### 2. County
- Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives
- Carneal's Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
- Norris Building

#### 5. Other Name(s)
- Hagemann Saloon, Willman Medical Company, Norris Drugs

#### 6. Specific Location
- 1605 Frederick

#### 7. City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

### Further Description of Important Features

The second floor facade is highlighted by a pair of cast metal bow windows which are surmounted by a cast metal pediment. The bow windows have chamfered corners with ornate brackets. Between the two windows the brick has perpendicular recessed courses of brick. The first floor has a recessed door with large windows on either side. Facade has glass tile facing and glass brick below the windows. Door to upstairs has Art Deco pharmacy logo etched in transom.

### History and Significance

This building was constructed by Frederick Hagermann, a saloon keeper who was the first occupant. A later occupant was Reinhold Willman, a physician who also sold patent medicines. In 1913, it became the Norris Drug Store. James N. Norris opened his first St. Joseph drug store on Good Friday, April 13, 1906, at 1608 Frederick, (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix
moving across the street five years later. This was the parent store of what eventually became a local chain of stores, the last of which, located at 2601 Frederick was sold by the Norris sons, Lee and J. Doyle in 1968. J. Doyle Norris served on the State Board of Pharmacy for 16 years. For many years, the Norris family lived in the upstairs apartment.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


1605 Frederick

Upper facade: Two long & decorative gable windows

Lower facade: 1930's facade of tile & cannon glass.

X door side door
HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 1
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives General's Office
4. Present Name(s) Hodsons Cleaners
5. Other Name(s) Columbia Bakery/Cunliffe and Hines-Grocers.

6. Specific Location
   1606 Frederick
   Lts 3, 4, W10' Lt 5 Blk 3
   Landis & Hull's Add.

7. City or Town Il Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Theme Category 030 050
   Architecture/Economics

17. Date(s) or Period circa 1892

18. Style or Design Italianate 42 64

19. Architect or Engineer Unknown

20. Contractor or Builder Unknown 50 30

21. Original Use, if apparent
   Bakery

22. Present Use Cleaner

23. Ownership Public

24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
   See appendix

25. Open to Public? Yes

26. Local Contact Person or Organization
   Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

27. Other Surveys in Which Included
   Historic Preservation Inventory
   St. Joseph, Missouri: Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc. 1972

28. No. of Stories 2

29. Basement? Yes

30. Foundation Material Brick

31. Wall Construction Brick & Mortar/stone

32. Roof Type & Material Flat/asphalt

33. No. of Bays Front 3 Side 0

34. Wall Treatment Common Bond 40

35. Plan Shape Rectangle

36. Changes
   Addition (i)
   Altered (i)
   Moved (i)

37. Condition
   Interior: good
   Exterior: good

38. Preservation
   Yes

39. Endangered? Yes

40. Visible from Public Road? Yes

41. Distance from and Freeway on Road
   15 D

42. Further Description of Important Features
   The first floor facade has recessed door, with show windows on either side. This facade
   is cast metal with slender columns at the corners of the windows and ornate pilasters at
   the east and west side of the front. There is an ornate stringcourse of metal. The
   second floor facade is stone. The windows are deeply recessed and there are stone pilasters
   at each end of the building and between the windows. Each pilaster ends in a boxed
   bracket. The cornice is extremely ornate consoles between the large (see appendix)

43. History & Significance
   This building was built by Frank Erath as the location of his Columbia Bakery. Erath
   had been in business across the street for a number of years, in the old Muchenberger
   building. Following its use as a bakery, it became a grocery store and has been the site
   of a cleaning shop since the early 1930's.

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
   This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were
   constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is
   a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
   See appendix

46. Prepared by
   Sandheh

47. Organization
   NWMSU Hist. Survey

48. Date
   7/81

49. Revision Date(s)
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #44

Page 2

TAKEN BY ______________  DATE ______________

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal'a Office

COMMENTS ____________________________
boxed brackets which top the pilasters. The pediment is brick with an ornate center nameplate of stone.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


1606 Frederick (Hodson Cleaners)

Notable feature: heavy decorative cornice on both upper & lower facades.

Original storefront has been partially enclosed; new door.
### Historic Inventory

**No. 39**

**County** Buchan

**Location of Negatives** Carneal's Office

**Specific Location** 1607-1609 Frederick Ave.

**City or Town** St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow** SEE ATTACHED SHEET

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>14. District?</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td><strong>15. Name of Established District</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

| **19. Architect or Engineer** | Unknown |
| **20. Contractor or Builder** | Unknown |

---

| **21. Original Use, if apparent** | Shops & Residence |
| **22. Present Use**              | Shops & Residence |

---

| **24. Owner's Name & Address, if known** | Chester Jones 3 N. Carriage Dr. St. Joseph, MO 64505 |
| **25. Open to Public?**               | No |

---

**Condition**
- Interior: good
- Exterior: good

---

### Further Description of Important Features

The first floor facade of the building has been altered, with most features covered up. Second floor facade has a lower entablature of coffered brick. The facade is divided by a center pilaster. The cornice is of cast metal and has boxed brackets at either end. There is coffered brick detailing below the cornice.

### History and Significance

This building was built by Thomas Banniford (Bemford) who was a tobacconist and confectioner. By 1895 the tenancy had changed and changes were frequent in the early years. There have been such divergent uses as a creamery and a machinist.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix
#6 Appendix
Lt 4, Westpheling Tract; beginning 91.61' NE of intersection of Frederick Avenue and Mt. Mora Road.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


Rutt, Chris. _History of Buchanan County and the City of St. Joseph and Representative Citizens_. Chicago, IL: Biographical Publishing Co., 1904.


The south facade of this building is cast metal and glass. The cast metal cornice has square bracketing and dentil trim. Windows are surmounted by etched glass transoms. There is a large garage door entrance at the east side of the front facade.

43. History and Significance
This building is on the site of the Dandurant home. John Dandurant was listed at this location in the 1868 Directory, as was his son Dr. Louis Dandurant in the 1898 Directory. In 1914, this building was erected and occupied by the Seaman Schuske Metal Works. This firm was founded in 1870 by Charles Seaman, in this same block. (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave. #40

Page 2

TAKEN BY
Dorothy Moody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

DATE

COMMENTS
#6 Appendix
Tract of NW¼ of Section 9, TWP 57, R 35; beginning at the N line of Frederick Avenue 124 feet NE from the Intersection with the E line of Mt. Mora Road then N 0 32' 50" 177.89 feet to S face of East-West brick wall thence N 89° 47'02" E 41.56 feet thence S 50.55 feet then E 55 feet then continuing S 100.17 feet to N line of Frederick then SW 51 Feet to P.O.B. with easement rights and alley rights.

#43 Appendix
The firm later was located at two locations on the south side of this block, before moving to this location. In the late 1930's, the firm was moved to much larger quarters on South 4th Street.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

1. **No.**: 41
2. **County**: Buchanan
3. **Location of Negatives**: Carnesal's Office
4. **Present Name(s)**: American-Gertsch Glass Inc.
5. **Other Name(s)**: Christian Sachau Saloon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. Specific Location</th>
<th>2. City or Town</th>
<th>3. Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1613-1615 Frederick</td>
<td>II Rural, Township &amp; Vicinity</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
<td>American-Gertsch Glass Inc.</td>
<td>Christian Sachau Saloon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. <strong>Thematic Category</strong></th>
<th>17. <strong>Date(s) or Period</strong></th>
<th>18. <strong>Style or Design</strong></th>
<th>19. <strong>Architect or Engineer</strong></th>
<th>20. <strong>Contractor or Builder</strong></th>
<th>21. <strong>Original Use, if apparent</strong></th>
<th>22. <strong>Present Use</strong></th>
<th>23. <strong>Ownership</strong></th>
<th>24. <strong>Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</strong></th>
<th>25. <strong>Open to Public?</strong></th>
<th>26. <strong>Local Contact Person or Organization</strong></th>
<th>27. <strong>Other Surveys in Which Included</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture/economics</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Italianate</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Business &amp; Residence</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Appendix</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28. **No. of Stories**: 2
29. **Basement?**: Yes
30. **Foundation Material**: Brick
31. **Wall Construction**: Brick & Mortar
32. **Roof Type & Material**: Flat/asphalt roofing
33. **No. of Bays**: Front 3 Side 0
34. **Wall Treatment**: Common Bond
35. **Plan Shape**: Polygonal
36. **Changes**: Addition
37. **Condition**: Interior excellent
38. **Preservation Underway?**: Yes
39. **Endangered?**: Yes
40. **Visible from Public Road?**: Yes
41. **Distance from and Frontage on Road**: 0

42. **Further Description of Important Features**

The south facade has a center door to the upstairs which is recessed, double leaf and has an arched transom. The first floor has cast metal pilasters at either end and on either side of the doorway. On either side of the central doorway are recessed doors to the businesses. An ornate cast metal entablature has brackets above the pilasters and a pediment above the center door. The second floor has brick pilasters which tie the entablature and cornice together.

43. **History and Significance**

This building was constructed by Christian Sachau, who operated a saloon in the east section of the building and lived upstairs. Sachau also was the proprietor of a bakery in a building to the east of this one. In the early years of the century, Fannie Cliff who was also a German teacher operated a feed store in the west (see appendix)

44. **Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1850-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. **Sources of Information**

See appendix

46. **Prepared by**: N. Sandehn
47. **Organization**: NWMSU Hist. Survey
48. **Date**: 7/81
49. **Revision Date(s)**: 7/82
#6 appendix
A tract 42' 6" wide bounded by Dandurant tract on W, on N by Burri tract and E by Muchenberger tract, on S by N line of Frederick Ave.

#24 Appendix
Emil Gertsch, lf est., John Gertsch
1613 Frederick
St. Joseph, MO 64501

#42 Appendix
Windows have ornate stone entablature window headers. The bracketed cast metal cornice has a decorated frieze.

#43 Appendix
section of the building. The Gertsch firm has occupied the building since before the First World War.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


1613-1615 Frederic

Some new brick at base of facade.

Built bldg. with peculiar wedge shape.
1613-1615 Frederick (American Metal Glass, Inc.)

2. stone brick block
3. bay facade

Highly decorative cornice ( terra-cotta) with decorative element repeated in the lintels & terra-cotta piers
Enframing the main entrance & the lower facade.

Unique doorway: round-arched door opening enframed by piers, verde ornamental entablature topped with small pediment

Entablature extends as belt course or cornice separate upper & lower facade.
### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>26. No. of Stories</th>
<th>29. Basement?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Kwiki Car Wash</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes / No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specified Location
- 1614-1622 Frederick
- E 15', Lt 5 all of Lts 6-9 Blk 3 Landis & Hull's Add.

#### City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

#### Site Plan with North Arrow

---

**Further Description of Important Features**

As an adjunct of the Automobile of America, this structure was designed for speedy construction and efficiency with no thought given to aesthetic perception.

**History and Significance**

This was one of the earlier self-service car washes built in the city. Before their demolition, this was the location of three homes, all of which at one time were owned and occupied by members of the Seaman family.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information**

See appendix

---

**Prepared by**
N. Sandhehn

**Organization**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**

**Revision Date(s)**
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave @ 45

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office
COMMENTS:
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This is actually two buildings which have been tied together. The small shop on the west where Quinn Brace is may well have been here before the garage was built in 1908. There is a cast metal pediment and cornice which are actually a Boomtown feature. Other facade details have been obscured by imitation stone sheathing.

43. History and Significance
This building is on a tract of land known as the Muchenberger tract which reflects the early and long ownership of this property by a single family. In 1875, Leo Muchenberger is listed as a baker on the north side of Frederick between 15th and 16th Streets. Muchenberger was a native of Germany, born in the 1830's who came to the (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 46

Page 2

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody  DATE

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#6 Appendix
Tract of NW\% Sec. 9, TWP 57, R 35, 1 lot in the NW\% of Sec. 9, TWP 57, R 35 fronting 83 feet on the N side of Frederick Avenue bounded on the west by the Sachau tract on the north by the Doyle tract and on the east by the McDonald tract. (Later known as the Muchenberger tract.)

#43 Appendix
United States after the Civil War. His eldest son Leo J. became the President of the Muchenberger Wallpaper and Paint Company, in St. Joseph and in 1929, donated his warehouse at 5th and Sycamore to the City of St. Joseph as a recreation center. This center is still in very active use and is still operated by the Parks and Recreation Department. John Muchenberger who built this garage and later operated it was the second son of Leo, (the baker). The Muchenbergers family also operated the Columbia House Hotel on this location in the 1880's and 1890's. The small shop on the west was the location of a barber shop operated by Joseph Frank, both before and after the construction of the garage.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Ozenberger Outlet Store</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnesal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Coordinates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Site/Structure/Object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>On National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Is It Eligible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Part of Estab.</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>District</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Thematic Category</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>circa 1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Style or Design</td>
<td>Victorian/vernacular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Store &amp; Residence 02E 01B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Present Use</td>
<td>Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Owner's Name &amp; Address</td>
<td>A. Walter Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Open to Public?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>No. of Stories</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Basement?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Foundation Material</td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Wall Construction</td>
<td>Brick &amp; Mortar PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
<td>Shingle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>No. of Beys</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Plan Shape Rectangle</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>Addition (Moved) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Condition</td>
<td>Interior: good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Preservation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Endangered?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Visible from Public Road?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Distance from and Frontage on Road</td>
<td>15' D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Further Description of important Features</td>
<td>The first floor facade has been altered, probably in the 1960's. There is a cast metal entablature between the stories. Windows on the second floor (which have been boarded up) have wood lug sills and arched voussoirs. The cast metal cornice with plain frieze is surmounted by a shaped brick pediment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>History and Significance</td>
<td>This building is designated on the 1883 Sanborn map of Frederick Avenue. No tenant has been located before 1886. Lydia Mercer was there in 1886 and operated a notion store. This is of interest because there were a number of dressmakers and milliners in this section of the Avenue at that time. Later tenants have been of a wide variety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>Description of Environment and Outbuildings</td>
<td>This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Sources of Information</td>
<td>See appendix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**46. Prepared by**
N. Sandehn

**47. Organization**
UMNSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
7/81
Buchanan County
Frederick Avenue #47

Page 2

TAKEN BY    Dorothy Woody
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office
COMMENTS

DATE
# Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 48
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office
4. Present Name(s) Ozenberger Outlet Store
5. Other Name(s) Charles Seaman Store and residence

16. Thematic Category Architecture/economics
17. Date(s) or Period circa 1870
18. Style or Design Victorian/vernacular
19. Architect or Engineer Unknown
20. Contractor or Builder Unknown
21. Original Use, if apparent
   Store & Residence
22. Present Use
   Store & Residence
23. Ownership Public
24. Owner's Name & Address, Walter Smith
   4910 Stonecrest Terr.
   St. Joseph, MO 64506
25. Open to Public? Yes
26. Local Contact Person or Organization
   Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

42. Further Description of Important Features
The first floor has been somewhat altered, with concrete blocks having been put in under the window level. The recessed door is double leafed and has a transom. Windows on either side of the doorway appear to be replacements. Entrance to the second floor is on the east side of the building. Second floor facade has label window surrounds with shaped entablature and window headers. Wide bargeboard at the top of the facade is surmounted by wood cornice.

43. History and Significance
In 1870, Charles Seaman, a native of Birmingham, England started a stove and tinware shop on the north side of the street in this block. This small stove and tin shop has grown into one of the industrial giants of St. Joseph, Seaman and Schuske Metal Works Company, and the Seaman family are still majority stockholders. (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix

46. Prepared by
N. Sanden
47. Organization
NU/4SU Hist. Survey
48. Date 7/81
By 1883, Seaman's oldest son Charles H. had joined the business and Seaman moved across the Avenue. The tin shop was in the rear of this lot and Seaman was operating a General Store. The Seaman family occupied this building and several others in this block in the 1890's. In approximately 1890, Charles H. moved the business to the rear of his home at 1604 Frederick. Charles maintained his store until his death. Later tenants of this building were J.R. and Hattie Ward, who are later found on the north side of the street one block east.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Historic Name(s)</th>
<th>Property Name(s)</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>City or Town</th>
<th>Specific Location</th>
<th>Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>Further Description of Important Features</th>
<th>History and Significance</th>
<th>Description of Environment and Outbuildings</th>
<th>Sources of Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Frederick Inn</td>
<td>Miami Club/Carriage House</td>
<td>1627-1629 Frederick</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td>See appendix</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
<td>The first floor has been sheathed with modern materials, obscuring architectural detail. The second floor is highlighted by two bow windows of cast metal. On either side and between these bow windows are triple windows with continuous sills and deep entablature window headers. On either side of these windows are paired pilasters, which after joining at the cornice line are capped by segmental pediments at the roof line. On either end of the facade there are ornate pilasters of cast metal, these are attached to a cast metal cornice with brick parapet.</td>
<td>The building permit for this building lists &quot;D. McDonald&quot; as the grantee. This was probably Dr. Daniel McDonald, son of Dr. Silas and Sarah Connell McDonald. Daniel married Anne Stibbs Landis, daughter of Israel Landis. Although a graduate of medical school, Daniel never practiced, but was a banker, lumberman and a partner in the wholesale dry goods firm of Kemper Hundley and McDonald. (see appendix)</td>
<td>This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.</td>
<td>See appendix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave & 50

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Moody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#43 Appendix
Daniel's son was a dentist and his grandson and great-grandson are doctors in the city of St. Joseph. One of the earliest tenants was Thomas Farthing who had commenced his dry goods business in the building to the east of this and after the completion of this building, moved his business and residence here. Two of Thomas Farthing's daughters, Isabelle and Ethel, were prominent in their own right. Isabelle as a business woman and Ethel as an elementary educator.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The facade brick has been painted white. The building has a center door with large windows on either side, both have fixed transoms above. There is a brick stringcourse above a soldier course of brick which forms a sort of window header. A brick cornice has dentil trim. At least a portion of the rear of this building is masonry block.

This building was constructed in 1920 by August "Gus" Prinz. Prinz was the son of Peter Prinz an early day barber and first foreman of the Volunteer Fire Department. Gus's brother, Edward operated the Prinz School of Dance for Young Ladies and Gentlemen for fifty years. (See appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Reliable Radiator Shop

#43 Appendix
Edward Prinz's son was Leroy, the Broadway and Hollywood impresario. Gus moved his tire store next door to the east in the early 1930's.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


## Facade Details
Facade details have been covered with pre-finished panels. Garage door has been filled in with windows and a single leaf door.

## History and Significance
This building was erected by A.C. Voorhies as an auto repair garage. During the 1930's, and into the 1940's, this was the location of Gus Frinz's Tire shop. Since that time it has been a wholesale news service.

## Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1960-1980. Within one-half of a block on residential area.

## Sources of Information
See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #51

Page 2

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody  DATE

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carnecal's Office

COMMENTS
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**Players Cocktail Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>1631-1635 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History and Significance

The early city directories list this corner as the location of the Avenue House, a boarding house. This business block was built prior to 1888 possibly by Issac Brady who was the owner of the Avenue House. One of the earlier tenants was Thomas Farthing who operated a dry goods store in the west section and lived upstairs. (see appendix)

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Further Description of Important Features

The entire building has been painted yellow. The first floor facade has had the windows closed up, and doors boarded up so that it is difficult to tell what the original features might have been. Second floor windows have stone lugsills and segmental window headers with keystone. Above what would have been the doorways to the stores at 1631, and 1633 there are door hoods which are at the same level as a dentil stringcourse. Each segment of the building is separated from the other by a pilaster which simulates quoins. The cornice of coffered brick has dentil trim and brick medallions beneath. (see appendix)

#### Sources of Information

See appendix
#6 Appendix
One lot in the NW¼ of Sec 9, TWP 57, R 35 beginning at the NW corner of 17th and Frederick thence SW 76' 47" along N line of Frederick thence N 142' 88" thence E to 17th Street thence 100' 3" to P.O.B. (Also known as the Brady Tract).

#42 Appendix
It would appear that the cast metal oriole is an addition to the building.

#43 Appendix
Other tenants have been grocers, a hardware store, a marble and tile company and a plumbing and heating firm. It has been a night club since the mid-1950's.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory:

#### 1. No.:
52

#### 2. County:
Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives:
Corneal Office

#### 4. Present Name(s):
Polsky Body Shop

#### 5. Other Name(s):

#### 6. Specific Location:
- 1632 Frederick
- Lts 14, 15 Blk 3
- Landis & Hull's Add.

#### 7. City or Town:
St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow:
**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

#### 9. Coordinates:
- **UTM**
- **Lat.**
- **Long.**

#### 10. Site & Building:
- Structure / Object

#### 11. On National Register?:
Yes / No

#### 12. Is It Eligible?:
Yes / No

#### 13. Part of Estab.?:
Yes / No

#### 14. District?:
Yes / No

#### 15. Name of Established District:

#### 16. Thematic Category:
- Economics: 030 290 050

#### 17. Date(s) or Period:
1906-1912

#### 18. Style or Design:
Commercial/vernacular 63

#### 19. Architect or Engineer:
Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder:
Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent:
Auto Sales Agency

#### 22. Present Use:
Auto Body Shop

#### 23. Ownership:
Public / Private

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address:
David Polsky
1701 Frederick
St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?:
Yes / No

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization:

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included:

#### 28. No. of Stories:
1

#### 29. Basement?:
Yes / No

#### 30. Foundation Material:
Brick

#### 31. Wall Construction:
Brick & Mortar

#### 32. Roof Type & Material:
Flat/asphalt PR

#### 33. No. of Bays:
Front n/a Side

#### 34. Wall Treatment:
Common bond 63

#### 35. Plan Shape:
Polygonal

#### 36. Changes:
Addition ( )
Altered ( )
Moved ( )

#### 37. Condition:
Interior: good
Exterior: good

#### 38. Preservation Underway?:
Yes / No

#### 39. Endangered?:
Yes / No

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?:
Yes / No

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road:

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features:
The bottom 2/3 of the front facade has been altered by the addition of concrete blocks, new windows and doors. Above the alteration line there is a brick stringcourse with detailing every 15 feet. The cornice is of corbelled brick, also with detailing at like intervals. There is a shaped pediment above the slanted corner of the building.

#### 43. History and Significance:
This building was built as rental property by Dr. Daniel Morton, prominent physician of the day and partner of John McDonald who was the son of Silas. Earliest tenant was probably a feed store. After the building was enlarged in 1912, tenants were a variety of auto sales agencies and repair garages. In the 1940's, Roderick Neon sign company was located here.

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings:
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information:
See appendix

---

46. Prepared by
N. Sandeihn

47. Organization
HCWSU Hist. Survey

48. Date
7/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave. 452

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carnal's Office

COMMENTS:

DATE

Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**No.** 51

**County:** Buchanan

**Location of Negatives:** Carnell's Office

**Specific Location:** 1700 Frederick

**City or Town:** St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow:**

**Coordinates:** UTM

**On National Register:** Yes

**On Part of Established District:** Yes

**Name of Established District:**

**Thematic Category:** Architecture/economics

**Date(s) or Period:** 1929

**Style or Design:** Commercial/mission

**Architect or Engineer:** Unknown

**Contractor or Builder:** Unknown

**Original Use, if apparent:** Tire Sales & Service

**Present Use:** Tire Sales & Service

**Ownership:** Public

**Owner's Name & Address:** General Tire Realty Co.

**Original Use, if apparent:** 1700 Frederick

**Present Use:** Stucco

**Preservation:** Yes

**Visible from Public Road:** Yes

**Distance from and Frontage on Road:** 150' D

**Condition:** Interior: good

**Foundation Material:** Concrete

**Wall Construction:** Steel Frame/masonry

**Roof Type & Material:** See appendix

**Wall Treatment:** Stucco

**Plan Shape:** Irregular

**Plan Shape:**

---

**History and Significance**

In the 1870's, this was for a brief period, the location of the City County Hospital. In about 1895, J.W. Lehr opened his carpenter shop on this corner. This carpenter shop grew into a planing mill. In 1929, the Lehr Contractors moved to their present location farther east on the Avenue. (Inventory #95) It is today one of the major (See appendix)

---

**Prepared by:** N. Sandeck

**Organization:** NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date:** 7/81

---

This building was the corporate design of the Goodrich Tire Company. The northwest portion of the building is entirely large show windows with fixed transom above. This section has a low hip roof of asbestos. The garage section has two Spanish Mission pediments of stucco with tile garageboards between the two. A contemporary garage addition was constructed at the Northeast of the lot in 1967.

---

**Sources of Information**

See appendix
#6 Appendix
Tract, NW¼ Sec 9, TWP 57, R 35. 66 acres in NW¼ of Sec 9, TWP 57, R 35 fronting on Frederick Ave, Union and 17th Streets, bound on N by Frederick and Union Streets, on E by Sidenfaden tract, on S by Kemper's Addition and on W by 17th Street.

#32 Appendix
Low hip-flat/asbestos shingle

#43 Appendix
contracting firms in the city. For a period of about ten years following World War II, this building was in use as a Packard Auto agency and then as a Buick agency. By 1957, it had returned to use as a tire dealership and service garage.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

**No.** 55  
**County** Buchanan  
**Location of Negatives**コーレンズオフィス  
**Specific Location** 1701 Frederick  
**City or Town** St. Joseph, MO  
**Site Plan with North Arrow** SEE ATTACHED SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Polsky Motors Inc.</td>
<td>Dill-Wood Motor Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>No. of Stories</th>
<th>Basement?</th>
<th>Foundation Material</th>
<th>Wall Construction</th>
<th>Roof Type &amp; Material</th>
<th>No. of Bays</th>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Owner's Name &amp; Address</th>
<th>Ownership</th>
<th>Exterior</th>
<th>Preservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes/Y</td>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>Masonry</td>
<td>Flat/Asbestos</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>David Polsky</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>Yes, Underway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 16. Thematic Category  
Architecture/Economics

#### 17. Date(s) or Period  
1950

#### 18. Style or Design  
Moderne

#### 19. Architect or Engineer  
Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder  
Unknown  

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent  
Auto Dealership

#### 22. Present Use  
Auto Dealership

#### 23. Ownership  
Public

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address  
David Polsky  
1701 Frederick  
St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?  
Yes

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization  
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Attached Sheet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 29. No. of Stories

1

#### 30. Foundation Material

Concrete

#### 31. Wall Construction

Masonry

#### 32. Roof Type & Material

Flat/Asbestos

#### 33. No. of Bays

n/a

#### 34. Wall Treatment

Common bond

#### 35. Plan Shape

Polygonal

#### 36. Changes

Addition (1)

#### 37. Condition

Interior: excellent  
Exterior: excellent

#### 38. Preservation

Underway: Yes

#### 39. Endangered?  
By What? No

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?  
Yes

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road

15' D

---

**Further Description of Important Features**

The southwest corner of the building is rounded with a polished metal stringcourse above large plate glass show windows. Above the stringcourse there is a course of soldier brick. The cornice is concrete with dentil trim in brick. Below the cornice there is another course of soldier brick. The garage portion of the building is masonry block.

### History and Significance

As early as 1868, the Carolus family was living and operating businesses on this plot of land. In that year, George Carolus operated a saloon on the corner. It remained a saloon until prohibition. Immediately before this building was built, there was a Coryell Service station on the corner. (See appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**Prepared by**  
N. Sande

**Organization**  
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**  
8/81
E.S. Dillingham and Willis Woodman who had had a Buick agency in the 1800 block of the Avenue since the mid-1930's, had this building constructed for their Dill-Wood Motor Company in 1950.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


There are three contemporary buildings in this group. One is masonry block with tile cornice. The other two are steel buildings. One of which has a brick facade and shake shingle false roof front. The wrought iron fence at the sidewalk line is a remnant of the houses which once stood on this property.

This area was the location of at least one Carolus home and one which belonged to a Grassloff family who were barbers in this block.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #56

Page 2

TAKEN BY
Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory Details

#### 1. No.
- 57

#### 2. County
- Buchanan

#### 3. Location or Negatives
- Carneal's Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
- Vacant

#### 5. Other Name(s)
- Hickman Barber Shop

#### 6. Specific Location
- 1721 Frederick Part of Lt 16, Blk 2
- Oliver, Class & Wilson Add.

#### 7. City or Town
- Rural, Township & Vicinity
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 9. Coordinates
- UTM
- Lat. St. Joseph North
- Long. 15 342480/4403960

#### 10. Site / Building Structure / Object
- 11. On National Register? Yes
- 12. Is it Eligible? Yes
- 13. Part of Easel. Yes
- 14. District / Potent? Yes
- 15. Name of Established District:

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Economics

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
- circa 1880

#### 18. Style or Design
- Vernacular/Craftsman

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Barber Shop

#### 22. Present Use
- Vacant

#### 23. Ownership
- Public

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
- David Polsky
- 1701 Frederick
- St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- 28. No. of Stories
- 29. Basement?
- 30. Foundation Material
- 31. Wall Construction
- 32. Roof Type & Material
- 33. No. of Bays
- 34. Wall Treatment
- 35. Plan Shape
- 36. Changes
- 37. Condition
- 38. Preservation
- 39. Endangered?
- 40. Visible from Public Road?
- 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 42. Open Description of Important Features
- A contemporary shop front has been added at sometime, obscuring original front of building. The side of the building is asbestos shingle.

#### 43. History and Significance
There is a building at this location on the 1883 Sanborn map and there was a barber in this block at that time. Ferd Grassloff, barber lived at 1617 (1717) for most of the last half of the 19th Century. Before it became vacant this building was used as a barber shop.

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information
- See appendix

#### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandehn

#### 47. Organization
- NWIU Hist. Survey

#### 48. Date
- 7/87

#### 49. Revision Date(s)
- 7/87
Buchanan County
Frederick Ave 457

Page 2
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


# HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnell's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>No. 4. Prenil Nilffle(I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Vacant</td>
<td>Demolished 4-16-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>1723 Frederick Parts of It 14 &amp; 15 Blk 2 Oliver Glass &amp; Wilson Add.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### 16. Thematic Category
- Architecture/economics

### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1895

### 18. Style or Design
- Italianate

### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

### 21. Original Use, If Apparent
- Shop & Residence

### 22. Present Use
- Vacant

### 23. Ownership
- Public

### 24. Owner's Name & Address, If Known
- David Polsky
  - 1701 Frederick
  - St. Joseph, MO 64501

### 25. Can Open to Public?
- Yes

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- Polygons

### 28. No. of Stories
- 2

### 29. Basement
- Yes

### 30. Foundation Material
- Brick

### 31. Wall Construction
- Brick & Mortar

### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Flat/asphalt

### 33. No. of Bays or Bay
- 3

### 34. Wall Treatment
- Common Bond

### 35. Plan Shape
- Polygonal

### 36. Changes
- Addition
- Alteration
- Moved

### 37. Condition
- Poor

### 38. Preservation
- Underway

### 39. Endangered
- Yes

### 40. Visible From
- Public Road

### 41. Visible From and Frontage on Road
- 150 D

### 42. Further Description of Important Features

Although built some ten years later than the building on the corner, the facade details are very similar. As with the corner building the first floor facade has been sheathed, obscuring that detail. The second floor has windows with stone lugsills and segmental stone window headers with keystone. A double window in the center has a wood pilster which divides the area between the header and the window. The brick cornice has a pattern brick frieze and center pediment.

### 43. History and Significance

Before this building was constructed this was the location of the blacksmith shop of F.A. Steussi. In 1895, Louis Eberhardt, a native of Wertenberg, born 1854, constructed this building. The first tenant was the Dodderer and Eberhardt shoe store. A later tenant was Oscar Eger, milliner. For a number of years, there were tenants associated with the auto industry. In the 1950's, the Solle Drug Store expanded into this space.

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix

### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandeck

### 47. Organization
- University of Missouri

### 48. Date
- 8/81
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The first floor facade has been sheathed with contemporary material, obscuring architectural features. The second floor facade is high Italianate. Windows have stone sills and carved stone segmental window headers. Window headers are connected by a mid-story stringcourse. Between the windows there are brick pilasters with ornate double brackets which support the cornice pediments. The division between the two shops is marked by a pilaster which is laid in a quoin pattern. (see appendix)

This building and the adjacent one were built by Louis Eberhardt. Eberhardt was a sausage maker who lived and ran his business at the Southwest corner of 18th and Calhoun. The first tenants were the Frederick Avenue Drug Store and Avenue Bakery. The manager of the Avenue Drug Store was A. Burvenich Jr., who with his brother Anton (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
The cornice frieze is an ornate pattern of laid brick. The stone and brick pediments have the date 1886 on them. The 18th Street facade is only slightly less ornate.

operated a Drug Store at this location until well into the 20th Century. The Avenue Bakery was operated by Leonhard Hauber and by 1900 had moved a half a block east to 1809 Frederick. There were various tenants including John R. Ward, whom we found at 1626 Frederick after his tenancy here, and Harry Korns Electric Company who afterward moved to 1602 Frederick. In the mid-1940's, the Sollars Drug Store was expanded into both store fronts.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### 42. Further Description of Important Features

Contemporary metal sheathing has been applied to the second floor and the store front has also been altered at sometime since construction.

### 43. History and Significance

The west or corner part of this building is shown as being under construction on the 1883 Sanborn map. This property has a long ownership by the Kessler family so they are the probable builders. By 1923, the Kessler's enlarged the building, doubling it in size. The corner was a general store or grocery, until it was occupied (see appendix).

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix
Leo Robertson Tire & Motor Supply Inc.
Page 3

#43 Appendix
by the Robertson firm in 1957. They added a masonry garage to the north.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**Location:** St. Joseph, MO

**Address:** 1111 S. 8th St., St. Joseph, MO 64503

**Description:**
- This style of station was being built by the Phillip's Petroleum Company in the 1950's.
- The glass walls of the sales office slant inward and there is a band of red plastic at the top of this section which extends across the facade of the masonry garage section.

#### History and Significance
As early as 1924, this was the location of a Standard Oil Service station. This was built in 1958, in Phillip's corporate design style.

#### Description of Surrounding Area
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information
See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave & 61st

Page 2

Union St.

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#6 Appendix
All Except W 28' of Lt. 1, All of Lt 2 & 3 all except E 39.5' of Lt 4 except S 64' of the W 30'. Blk 4 Kempers Add.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


There are two large show windows with brick slip sills and a fixed and movable transoms above. The top segment of the facade has been sheathed. Just below this sheathing there is a dentil trimmed stringcourse.

This building was built in 1920 by a member of the Kessler family. First tenant was the Tanner Buick Company. Ownership of the Buick agency changed to Dill-Wood in the early 1930's. Dill-Wood remained in this building until they constructed the one at 17th and Frederick. In 1951, Leo Robertson moved into this building. (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
#43 Appendix
He began his tire supply business in the 1300 block of the Avenue in 1933.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


42. Further Description of Important Features
The second floor facade has been sheathed with metal paneling. The door to the second floor residence is at the west side of the facade. There is a recessed door with large show windows on either side, however, these are not as old as the building, having been put in circa 1924.

43. History and Significance
In 1900, Leonard Hauber, who had been operating a bakery in the 1700 block moved into this new bakery which he had built. This location remained a bakery until 1924, when E.A. Hawks, who had been the butcher at the grocery store on the corner went into business for himself. (See appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix
Hawks occupied this location into the 1940's when it became the Windsor Marble and Tile Company. This firm had previously been located in the building at the Northwest corner of 17th and Frederick. Thomas Windsor was the person who executed the tile seal of the State of Missouri under the dome of the Buchanan County Courthouse.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This building was constructed in 1906 by W.R. Millan as rental property. It has had a variety of tenants, from barbers to a pool hall to the auto parts firm. Millan was the son of J.A. Millan, who had come to St. Joseph in 1853, and had operated one of the first newspapers (The Commercial Cycle), the first exclusive dry goods store, (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Appendix
and the first job printing establishment. W.R. was in the hardware business on Felix at the time this building was built.
Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

**1. No.** 57  
**2. County** Buchanan  
**3. Location of Negatives** Carroll's Office  
**4. Present Name(s)** Hi-No Bar & Grill  
**5. Other Name(s)** Petrie Saloon/Bauer Saloon/Kley Saloon  
**6. Specific Location**  
- 1817 Frederick  
- Lt 8 Blk 9  
- Oliver, Glass & Wilson Add.  
**7. City or Town** St. Joseph, MO  
**8. Site Plan with North Arrow** SEE ATTACHED SHEET  

|----------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------------|-------  
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. | 27. Other Surveys in Which Included |  

#### 16. Thematic Category

- **Economics**  
- **Style or Design** Victorian Vernacular  
- **Materials**  
  - Roof Type & Material: Hip gable/asphalt shingles  
  - Wall Construction: Frame  
- **Wall Treatment** Barn siding/asbestos  
- **Building Shape** Polygonal

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address

- Ronald Curry  
- 1817 Frederick  
- St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 33. No. of Bays

- Front: 2  
- Side: 0

#### 36. Changes

- Addition: Yes  
- Altered in #82: Yes

#### 37. Condition

- Interior: Good  
- Exterior: Good

#### 39. Endangered?

- Yes  
- By What?: Yes

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road

- Yes

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The facade has been sheathed with barn siding, obscuring the facade features.

#### 43. History and Significance

This is one of the older extant buildings on the Avenue. Petrie was keeping a saloon at this location as early as 1882. By 1895, the saloon keeper was Herman Kley, a native of Germany, born 1857, who had come to St. Joseph in 1885, and was in a saloon where the Firestone Store is now. (see appendix)

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #67

Page 2

Frederick Avenue

8th Ave

18th St

19th St

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody

DATE

BN-AS-010-063
#43 Appendix
In the mid-1930's, Kley moved to the building at the northwest corner of Frederick and Mt. Mora. For over one hundred years, except for prohibition this has been a popular "watering hole".
Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This building was apparently built by J.W. Boyd, a prominent St. Joseph attorney as rental property. The first tenant was Emil Woellner, who ran a meat market. Several butchers, including Frank Schaub, Leonard Maeder and Frank Schaub, Jr., had their stores here. By 1940, this location was the Harley Davidson Motorcycle Agency and (see appendix).

Second floor windows have stone lugsills and segmental brick window headers with keystone. Ornamentation at top of facade has been removed. The first floor facade has been altered probably in the 1930's, leaving no outstanding features. There is a center recessed door with large show windows on either side. This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Walter Rounds Radio Shop. Rounds' is another of the merchants who served the public from more than one Avenue location.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**Location of Negatives**
- Carneal's Office

**Specific Location**
- 1821-1823 Frederick
- Lt 10, Blk 9
- Oliver Glass & Wilson's Add.

**City or Town**
- St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow**

**Present Name(s)**
- Bisig Barber Shop/Gold-n-Glaze Donut Shop

**Other Name(s)**
- Sommerhauser-Whitlow Grocery/Dr. J.H. Tourbier, D.C./G.Y. Kn... (Redacted)

**Architect or Engineer**
- Unknown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Stories</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation Material</strong></td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Construction</strong></td>
<td>Brick &amp; Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof Type &amp; Material</strong></td>
<td>Flat/asphalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Bays</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall Treatment</strong></td>
<td>Running Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plan Shape</strong></td>
<td>Polygon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Changes</strong></td>
<td>Addition (Explain in #42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condition</strong></td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preservation</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Endangered?</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visible from Public Road?</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distance from and Frontage on Road</strong></td>
<td>15' D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Further Description of Important Features**

This is a double building with stores on the first floor and residence on the second floor. Like the adjacent building, access to the second floor is from Calhoun Street. The first floor facade has been altered, probably in the 1930's. The second floor facade has a set of three windows in each side. These windows have stone slip sills, and ornate semi-elliptical brick label window headers. A stringcourse at the bottom of the window headers utilizes a soldier course of brick at 45° angle. (See appendix)

**History and Significance**

This building was constructed as rental property by J.W. Boyd. Boyd was one of the more prominent attorneys of the city having served as Worshipful Master of Zeradatha Lodge, AF&AM and a lecturer in forensic law at the Northwestern Medical College in St. Joseph. Gerard V. Koch, druggist was a tenant soon after the building was constructed (see appendix)

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information**

- See appendix

---

**Prepared by**
- N. Sandeihn

**Organization**
- NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**
- 7/81

**Revision Date(s)**
- 7/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave & 69

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Moody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
The brick pilasters on the facade have ornate detailing in the brick work at the top. The cornice is coffered dentil brick.

built until he built his own building, in 1932, at 1825 Calhoun. The Donut Shop has been here since Koch moved out.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This building is built of hard fired red brick. There are two garage doors into the building as well as three pedestrian doors. Large show windows have a transom area which has been covered with wood. Pilasters on either end of the facade and on either side of the garage doors extend past the roof line and are capped with cement, as is the entire roofline. Above the windows there is a four course pattern brick window header. This pattern is also above the garage doors. (see appendix)

This garage was built as rental property by S.L. Simkin, a real estate broker of the 1920's. It is on the same part of the block where James Pendleton had his contractors shop. This block had also previously been the location of the Silas McDonald home. The first tenant of the garage was apparently the Norton "Reo" Car Agency. There have been various automotive tenants through the years.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
C & L Body Shop
Page 3

#6 Appendix
E 39½' except S 64' of W 30' of Lt 4. All except S 65' of E 37' 2" Lt 5 and W 9½' of Lt 6 except S 65' Blk 4 Kemper's Add.

#42 Appendix
The facade is also decorated with outline panels of brick. The pilasters have the brick laid in patterns also.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

#### No. 70

**County:** Buchanan  
**Location of Negatives:** Carnesal's Office

#### Specific Location
1825-1827 Frederick
Lts 11 & 12, Blk 9  
Oliver, Glass & Wilson's Add.

#### City or Town
St. Joseph, MO

#### Site Plan with North Arrow

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. No.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnesal's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Gold-n-Glaze Coffee Shop &amp; Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Agronoff Shoe Repair/Marshall Auto Supply Store/Avenue Veterinary Hospital</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6. Specific Location | 1825-1827 Frederick  
Lts 11 & 12, Blk 9  
Oliver, Glass & Wilson's Add. |
| 7. City or Town | St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |
| 9. Coordinates | UTM  
Lat: St. Joseph North  
15 342640/4404060 |
| 10. Site Plan | Structure |
| 11. On National Register? | Yes |
| 12. Is It Eligible? | Yes |
| 13. Part of Etabl. Hist. Dist.? | Yes |
| 15. Name of Established District |  
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 16. Thematic Category | Architecture |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1929 |
| 18. Style or Design | Mission Vernacular |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Shops |
| 22. Present Use | Shop & Storage |
| 23. Ownership | Public |
| 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | James & John Robertson  
1801 Frederick, St. Joe, 64501 |
| 25. Open to Public? | Yes |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included |  
Addition, 1929  
Alteration, 1942  
Moved, 1941 |
| 28. No. of Stories | 1 |
| 29. Basement? | Yes |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick & Mortar |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Flat/asphalt |
| 33. No. of Bayas | Front 6 Side 0 |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Common Bond |
| 35. Plan Shape | Polygonal |
| 36. Changes | Addition |
| 37. Condition Interior, exterior | Interior, exterior |
| 38. Preservation Underway? | Yes |
| 39. Endangered? | Yes |
| 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes |
| 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road | 15' D |

#### Further Description of Important Features

The "flatiron" building is built of buff brick. There are four segments of the building which are divided by brick piers. These piers extend past the roof line and are ornamented by tile brackets which are at a 90° angle to the face of the pier. Above the show windows there is a course of soldier brick, forming a sort of window header. The fixed transoms are of leaded glass. Panels of pattern laid brick on the facade are outlined in brick with tiles set into the corners.

#### History and Significance

This building was built by Moses Nemzoff, who operated a grocery store across the street east. It was apparently built as rental property. Two long time occupants were Baris Agronoff, who ran a shoe repair business and the Marshall Auto Stores. Gold-n-Glaze has used this building for storage for a number of years.

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 70

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


## Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Missouri Glass Inc.</td>
<td>Service Ignition Co/Wilson &amp; Weipert Sheet Metal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specific Location
1826 Frederick W 29'6" of R 50' of Lt 6, except S 100' Blk 4, Kemper's Add.

### City or Town
St. Joseph, MO

### Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

### Further Description of Important Features
The garage door entrance to the building is set off at 45° angle to street line. Large show windows and a pedestrian door have fixed transoms above. Facade of building has pattern laid brick in 3x3 pattern common to many structures on the Avenue. Cornice is coffered brick with parapet also capped with brick.

### History and Significance
F.C. Bolliger, a native of New Basel, Kansas, born in 1884, was in the blacksmithing business just east of this building when he had this building constructed as a sales and service shop for automobile batteries as well as ignition service. The shop was operated by Porter Srite, Jr., son of the assistant City Comptroller of the day, and James L. Pendleton, son of contractor James H. Pendleton, whose shop was at 1822 Frederick.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information
See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick, Box #11

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody

DATE

COMMENT:
Appendix


Chapman Brothers. Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 72
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Current's Office
4. Present Name(s) Kessler and Harvey Garage
5. Other Name(s) Willis-Lucas Cadillas/Jewell T/ Consolidated Motors.
6. Specific Location 1028 Frederick
   See over
7. City or Town If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

6. Thematic Category
10. Site & Building Structure
2. County Buchanan
5. Other Name(s) Willis-Lucas Cadillas/Jewell T/ Consolidated Motors.
6. Specific Location 1028 Frederick
   See over
7. City or Town If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO
8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

42. Further Description of Important Features
The 19th Street facade of this building shows that it is an older building which has been altered on the Frederick Avenue facade. On the 1924 facade there are large show windows with fixed transoms above. The original entrance door has been altered. The facade above the windows has inset panels of brick and the windows have a soldier course above them which serve as window headers.

43. History and Significance
This building was built in 1924, by J. Porter Srite, Jr. and James Pendleton. They were in business next door and whether they intended to move here is unknown. The first tenant apparently was the Willis-Lucas Cadillac Company. This was the first of their three Avenue locations. (Inventory #14 #26). (See appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix

Prepared by
N. Sandenn
NWMSU Hist. Survey
Date 8/81
#6 Appendix
E 20' 6" of Lt 6, that part of Lt 7 & 8 W of the E 40' except S 100' of Lt 7, also that part of vacated alley between Lt 7 & 8 lying W of the E 40'. Blk 4, Kemper's Add.

#43 Appendix
In the late 1930's, and early 1940's, Jewell T. had its distribution center here and in the 1950's Consolidated Motors, Inc. offered Kaisers and Frazers for sale.


Chapman Brothers. Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The 19th Street facade of this building shows that it is an older building which has been altered on the Frederick Avenue facade. On the 1924 facade there are large show windows with fixed transoms above. The original entrance door has been altered. The facade above the window has inset panels of brick and the windows have a soldier course above them which serve as window headers.

This building was originally erected for F.C. Bolliger, as a blacksmith shop. From what can be seen on the 19th Street facade it was a barn-like structure. In 1924, at the same time as the construction of the garage next door, Bolliger had a new front constructed— which is the same as that of the next door building. Bolliger went from blacksmithing to wagon and auto repair and finally to auto repair during the tenure of his shop (see appendix).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Yu's Academy of Martial Arts
Page 3

#6 Appendix
E 40' of Lt 7 & 8 and E 40' of vacated alley between Lts 7 & 8
Blk 4, Kemper's Add.

#43 Appendix
business on the Avenue. In the 1950's, this was the showroom for the
Kaiser-Frazer dealer.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Firestone Store Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Foster-Hall Tire Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Specific Location**
- 19th & Frederick
- Lt 18-22 Blk 8
- Oliver, Glass, & Wilson's Add

**7. City or Town**
- St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

---

**10. Coordinates UTM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lat.</th>
<th>St. Joseph North</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long.</td>
<td>15 342670/4404090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**11. On National Register?**
- Yes [ ]
- No [x]  

**15. Name of Established District**
- Private [x]
- Public [ ]

---

**12. Is II Eligible?**
- Yes [x]
- No [ ]

---

**13. Part of Estab. Yes [ ]**
- No [x]

**14. District Yes [ ]**
- No [x]

---

**23. Ownership**
- Public [x]
- Private [ ]

**24. Owner's Name & Address**
- Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.
- 1200 Firestone Pkwy, Akron, OH

---

**20. Contractor or Builder**
- Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
- Tire Service Store

**22. Present Use**
- Tire Service Store

---

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**
- Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.
- 1200 Firestone Pkwy, Akron, OH

---

**37. Condition**
- Interior very good
- Exterior very good

---

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

This building has a polygonal center section with two wings on either side. The first floor of the center section has large show windows and is sheathed in pre-finished panels. The half story above is pattern bond brick with concrete block corners. The Firestone logo is executed in carved stone at the center of the pattern bond brick. There is a boxed cornice of cast metal. The wings of the building have garage doors entrance and large multipaned windows with multipaned transoms. Above these garage doors and windows there (see appendix)

---

**43. History and Significance**

This building was constructed in 1928 for the Foster-Hall Tire Company, who had previously been at 1221 Frederick (see inventory sheet #21). In addition to being the Firestone dealers in the city, Foster-Hall was also the operator of the second commercial radio station in the city. (See appendix)

---

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

---

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Avenue #75

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Waddy
LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office
COMMENTS: 

DATE: 
#42 Appendix
is a soldier course of brick, a panel of pre-finished material and another course of soldier brick. The parapet is capped by a concrete cap.

#43 Appendix
The call letters of the station were KGBX, and the studio was in the 1/2 story of the center section. Ralph Foster, president of Foster-Hall moved to Springfield, Missouri in the early 1930's. One-half block North of this building at the Southwest corner of 19th and Howard is the building built by M.A. Ashbrook in 1860 and which he operated as the Ashbrook Hotel until 1894 or 1895. Ashbrook was the founder of Ashville, Ohio in 1845 and came to St. Joseph in 1859.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The building has been sheathed in rough car siding and a fake shingle roof in empire style has been added.

This is the site of the first McIninch Dry Goods Store (see inventory #78). For a number of years, this corner was owned by the Backley Family and they operated a filling station, a restaurant, a used car business and a repair shop. The present realty company building is the sum of all these parts.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Avenue #76

Page 2

TAKEN BY    Dorothy Woody            DATE

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>2. County</th>
<th>3. Location of Negatives</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
<td>Midwest Federal Savings &amp; Loan</td>
<td>not entered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Specific Location</th>
<th>7. City or Town</th>
<th>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901 Frederick</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lts 14-19 Blk 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly Add.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 342730/4404100</td>
<td>Structure I Object</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. Thematic Category</th>
<th>17. Date(s) or Period</th>
<th>18. Style or Design</th>
<th>19. Architect or Engineer</th>
<th>20. Contractor or Builder</th>
<th>21. Original Use, if apparent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>International/commercial</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22. Present Use</th>
<th>23. Ownership</th>
<th>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Savings &amp; Loan Institution</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Midwest Federal Savings &amp; Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
<td>1901 Frederick Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Joe. MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1923</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25. Open to Public?</th>
<th>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31. Wall Construction</th>
<th>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</th>
<th>33. No. of Bays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steel Frame</td>
<td>Flat/asphalt</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>34. Wall Treatment</th>
<th>35. Plan Shape: Rectangle</th>
<th>36. Changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-finished panels</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37. Condition</th>
<th>38. Preservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interior: very good</td>
<td>Underway: No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior: very good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41. Distance from and Frontage on Road</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30' D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

This building has window walls of smoke glass and the front facade is pre-finished panels of imitation stone. The entrance is covered by a cantilevered awning.

**43. History and Significance**

Midwest Federal Savings and Loan was founded by W.J. Schneider in 1923. The first office of Midwest was at 1924 Frederick in the Real Estate and Insurance Office of Schneider. It was organized under a state charter and received its Federal Charter in 1935. In 1963, MWFS&L built this new office and vacated their long time offices on the other side of the street.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**

See Appendix
# Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

This building was constructed by A.A. McIninch for the Farmers and Traders Bank. As early as 1868, David and Amos McIninch were listed at this location in the City Directory. The Farmers and Traders Bank was organized in 1903 by Mr. McIninch who served as the Bank's first president. Later presidents were Peter Ozenberger, (see appendix)
#42 Appendix
These pediments are supported by brick pilasters raised brick and also stone ornamentation. The cast iron is supported by modillions and has a dentil trim frieze.

#43 Appendix
A.M. Dougherty, Robert Archdekin and C.O. Cornelius. J.M. Ford II, the chairman of the board of the First National Bank of St. Joseph received an early part of his banking experience as Cashier of this bank, from 1937 until 1942 when the bank was purchased by the First National.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

A.A. McIninch built this building for his Dry Goods and General Merchandise Store. As early as 1868, he and his brother are listed at this block. In addition to the store the second floor was a Public Hall. From the mid-1890's to 1918, Invincible Lodge #470, I.O.O.F. and Enterprise Lodge #140 Rebekkahs met here. (see appendix)

Further Description of Important Features

The entrance to the second floor public hall area is recessed at the end of the facade. This facade has been sheathed with prefinished panels, in peach and black. The second floor facade has eight windows in irregular spacing. These windows have stone semi-circular window headers. These window headers are connected to each other at the transom level of the windows. Below each window and its stone lugsill is a pattern brick inset. Just under the cast metal cornice is a row of corbeled pattern brick decoration. (see appendix)

History and Significance

A.A. McIninch built this building for his Dry Goods and General Merchandise Store. As early as 1868, he and his brother are listed at this block. In addition to the store the second floor was a Public Hall. From the mid-1890's to 1918, Invincible Lodge #470, I.O.O.F. and Enterprise Lodge #140 Rebekkahs met here. (see appendix)

Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

Sources of Information

See appendix
#42 Appendix
The parapet has a metal name plate attached to the center.

#43 Appendix
In the 1920's, the Frederick Avenue Christian Church was located here and more recently the Fred Siebert Lodge of the V.F.W. occupied the building. Other tenants of the building were the Balsiger Hardware Store, operated by brothers August and William T. Balsiger and the George Swide Hardware store. Immediately after the McIninch tenancy ended the Field Brothers operated a grocery store here. Siegel Field operated the hack to the State Asylum from his barn at the Northeast corner of 26th and Frederick. Following the Fields occupancy, we find W.J. Schneider and his partner in a general store. From the turn of the century until about 1920, this was a hardware store operated first by the Vogel Brothers and then the Balsiger Brothers. In 1921, George Swide was operating the C.B. Auto Salvage Company. Since that time there have been various auto and hardware supply stores, until the occupancy by the present firm.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


42. Further Description of Important Features

The first floor facade has been entirely covered with board and batten siding. A false shake roof extends from the facade and serves as a sort of awning. Above the roofline there is a coffered brick detail on the parapet.

43. History and Significance

This building was built as a two-story building by W.J. Schneider in 1910. Schneider was the son of Nicholas one of the early Swiss settlers in the 102 River Valley of Northeast Washington Township and adjacent Andrew County. Moving to Town in 1898, he first ran a general merchandise store at 1910 Frederick, then apparently bought (see appendix).  

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Avenue #79

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody DATE

COMMENTS
Appendix
out the Woodson & Penney Feed Store at 1910 Frederick, after running this feed store for several years, he built this building in 1910 and moved the feed store to this location. After a fire in 1924, the building was remodeled into a one-story building with a new front. In the 1930's, Chris Schneider and J.H. Tourbier (who later practiced as a Chiropractor at 1823 Frederick) operated a grocery store in this location. Chris Schneider was a cousin of W.J. Schneider. From the late 1930's, to the 1950's, Edwin Ridpath operated a grocery store at this location.
# Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>85</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnell's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Baskin Robbins Ice Cream Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Ozenberger Ice Cream Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>1915 Frederick Lt 13, Blk 6 Highly Add.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Further Description of Important Features

This small building has large show windows on both the south and east facades. Entrance doors are at the east end of the front wall and north end of the east wall. Doors are not original. Transoms have been covered with aluminum. There is a brick string course above the window level. There is a panel on the parapet created by a course of raised brick which holds the business sign of "Baskin Robbins" as it once did Ozenberger's. The Ozenberger neon sign was an ice cream cone.

#### History and Significance

This building was apparently built in about 1915 and was occupied by a shoemaker, J.E. Smith. At the time Lawrence Ozenberger built his new automobile garage he put a new facade on the Frederick Avenue and east sides. In 1932, Homer Ozenberger who was the great grandson of one of the early Swiss settlers in the 102 River Valley (see appendix)...

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**Prepared by:**
N. Sandehn

**Organization:**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date:**
8/81
Of Northeast Washington Township had graduated from law school and was to enter practice when his elder brother Nelson was killed in an auto accident. Not wishing to begin the practice of law at this time, he began making and selling ice cream in this shop which is adjacent to the ice house which his father had operated. The business which Homer began with was one counter freezer capable of making two or three gallons of ice cream, grew into a wholesale operation which supplied stores in a four state area as well as this retail outlet and for a few years, one on the south side at King Hill and Lake Avenue. The former Ice House was turned into the manufacturing plant for Ozenberger Ice Cream.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnel's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>D &amp; G Restaurant &amp; Tavern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>1916-1918 Frederick E 40' It 3 alk 5 Kemper's Add</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16. Thematic Category
- **Economics**

### 26. No. of Stories
- 2

### 29. Basement?
- Yes / No

### 33. No. of Bays
- Side: 5

### 37. Condition
- Interior: **very good**
- Exterior: **very good**

### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 15' D

### 54. Further Description of Important Features

The first floor facade has been covered with board and batten siding. A false shake roof extends from the facade, acting as a sort of awning. This is two-thirds of the original building; the one-third to the west having been lost in a fire. There are five windows on the second floor facade with flat arch brick voussoirs and cement lugsills. Beneath the window is the same brick pattern found on the McIninch building. Above the windows the brick pattern found on the McIninch building has also been copied on this later building. The cast metal cornice is identical also.

### 55. Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**W.J. Schneider**, a native of Andrew County and a member of the Swiss colony of the 102 River Valley moved to town from the family farm and soon after apparently bought out the Woodson and Penny Feed Store at this location. By 1910, he constructed the new building at 1914 Frederick for his feed store and this building as rental property. (See appendix)

### 56. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

---

**Prepared by**

N. Sandahl

**Organization**

NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**

8/81
At that time he also stacked baled hay in the back of the building. The first tenant in this building was Thomas Boulware, a paperhanger who had previously been with Henry Voss. In 1924, Anton Burvenich had moved his drug store to this location from 1725 Frederick. Since the mid-1930's, there has been a restaurant and tavern in the east half of this building. D & G is one of the most popular restaurants in the City of St. Joseph.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Site Name(s)</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Specific Location</th>
<th>Date(s) or Period</th>
<th>Style or Design</th>
<th>Architect or Engineer</th>
<th>Construction Material</th>
<th>No. of Bays</th>
<th>Original Use</th>
<th>Present Use</th>
<th>Ownership</th>
<th>Significant Events</th>
<th>Local Contact Person or Organization</th>
<th>Special Considerations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kemper's Add.</td>
<td>1888/1925</td>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Brick &amp; Mortar</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Hardware Store/catering office</td>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The east section of the first floor facade has been altered with new door and board and batten siding over the windows. West 2/3 of building has recessed doors with show windows on either side. Segments of building are separated by brick pilasters. Cornice is coffered brick. This building was originally built as two stories but after a fire in the mid-1920's W.J. Schneider rebuilt the first floor and put on a new front. This building matches that at 1914 Frederick.

#### 43. History and Significance

This building was built by Henry Mack who was a hostler at Ashbrooks Pennsylvania House immediately after the Civil War, and during the 1870's and 1880's, operated a saloon across the street from this location. At the time he built this building, his residence was about where Joe Welty's Garage is now (see inventory #84). (see appendix)

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix

---

**See Attached Sheet**
It was always rental property. Among the tenants are the Puritas Food Company, (in 1889, George Bauer was manufacturing and selling nut foods and cereals), Western Dairy Ice Cream branch Depot, W.C. Burt Hardware, Ray Burri Drugs, Universal Hardware (since 1940) and of course the various Schneider enterprizes, including Midwest Federal Savings and Loan.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The building has angled entrance above which is a pediment of brick, which like the rest of the parapet is capped with cement. The parapet is ornamented with panels formed by raised brick, with a tile at each corner. There is a brick cornice and also a brick stringcourse. There are large show windows on both the Frederick Avenue and 20th Street facades as well as garage door entrance near the north end of the 20th Street facade.

Lawrence Ozenberger, a grandson of one of the four Swiss brothers who settled in the 102 River Valley in Northeast Washington Township began an ice business about the turn of the century. He dug ice from the 102 River and initially sold it from an ice house at the site. By 1923, he had moved his ice business to this location (see appendix).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave. #84

Page 2

TAKEN BY:  Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
#3 Appendix

on the Avenue. In 1930, he constructed this Auto Sales garage whose first tenant was Hal Thames (see inventory #32). Thames sold the Auburn Automobile. Later tenants were the Carnes Motor Company which sold Studebakers, the National Biscuit Company and Sherwyn-Williams Paint Store.
# Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**History and Significance**

In 1878, the Frederick Avenue Horse Car Lines was built, running from the corner of 8th and Edmund to the end of Frederick Avenue. (which was at that time about 24th Street). The front portion of this building was the horse stable. The Frederick Avenue line was acquired by the Peoples Street Railway Electric Light and Power Co. (see appendix)

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
and the route was electrified. This building was then turned into a livery stable and remained such until it was converted to an automobile repair garage in 1922, which is probably also the date of the false front. In the 1940's and 1950's, at least a part of the building was used as a warehouse for the 7-Up Bottling Company. In the late 1950's, this was the first of three locations in the immediate vicinity of St. Joseph Auto Fabric. Current tenant, the Hatfield Rifle Works is a maker of handcrafted black powder rifles.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>84</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Joe Welty's Garage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Avenue Veterinary Hospital</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16. Thematic Category</th>
<th>Economics (95)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17. Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Style or Design</td>
<td>Utilitarian (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Veterinary Hospital (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Present Use</td>
<td>Garage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Ownership</td>
<td>Public (1) Private (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</td>
<td>Marshall D. Harlow et al 1930 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Open to Public?</td>
<td>Yes (X) No (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History and Significance

Built in the early 1920's, as a veterinary hospital, it was the office of at least three different veterinarians in a period of about five years. In 1928, Welty brothers extended the building and moved their auto repair business into this building and it remains a garage today under the same name, but with new ownership by a mechanic who worked for Welty.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Further Description of Important Features

The front section of the garage is brick, and the rear section is block.

### Sources of Information

See appendix.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This service station is built in the Continental Oil Company Corporate style of circa 1930. Large multipaned windows have flat arch brick voussoirs as does the entrance door. Windows in garage section are glass block with pivoted window at low center. The facade is of white glazed brick.

This corner was a service station site as early as 1923. Conoco began using this site in 1933 with Clyde Whittington as the lessee. In 1936, Conoco built this new station and in 1939 Raymond Robertson became the lessee. Robertson was here until 1955 when he left the service station business. The station remained in operation until about 1960.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.


Chapman Brothers. Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St.
Joseph, MO.

American Library, 1980.


Rutt, Chris. *History of Buchanan County and the City of St. Joseph and Representative


Shaw, 1870.

1871.

Shaw, William and Richardson, St. Joseph City Directory, 1872. St. Jospeh, MO:
Shaw, and Richardson, 1872.

& Co., 1873.

1874.

Frank Swick & Co., 1867.

Tracy, W.P. *Men who make St. Joseph the City Worthwhile.* St. Joseph, MO: W.
P. Tracy, 1920.
### HISTORIC INVENTORY

#### 1. No.
- 89

#### 2. County
- Buchanan

#### 3. Location of Negatives
- Carnell's Office

#### 4. Present Name(s)
- Blanche's Antiques/Double J & S Industries

#### 5. Other Name(s)
- Adam Knapp Feed Store/Herff Brooks Motor Sales/Apex Garage
- St. Joseph Auto Fabric

#### 6. Specific Location
- 1934 Frederick
- E 40' It 3 Blk 14
- Kemper's Add

#### 7. City of Town
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 9. Coordinates
- UTM
  - Lat: St. Joseph North
  - Long: 15 342810/440429

#### 10. Site & Structure
- Building #
- Object #

#### 11. On National Register?
- Yes [X]

#### 12. Is II?
- Yes [X]

#### 13. Part of Establishment?
- Yes [X]

#### 14. District
- Yes

#### 15. Name of Established District
- n/a

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Architecture 050

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1900/1915

#### 18. Style or Design
- Commercial 60 65

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Feed Store DBE 81

#### 22. Present Use
- Machine Tooling/Antiques Shop

#### 23. Ownership
- Public [X] Private [ ]

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address
- Ronald & Sharon Stevenson
- 1925 Frederick
- St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes [X]

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- n/a

#### 28. No. of Stories
- 1

#### 29. Basement?
- Yes [X]

#### 30. Foundation Material
- Stone

#### 31. Wall Construction
- Brick & Mortar

#### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Vault/Asphalt

#### 33. No. of Bays
- Front 8/8 Side

#### 34. Wall Treatment
- Common Bond 38

#### 35. Plan Shape
- Polygonal

#### 36. Changes
- Addition [X] Alteration [ ]

#### 37. Condition
- Interior, good
- Exterior, good

#### 38. Preservation
- Yes [X]

#### 39. Endangered?
- Yes [X]

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?
- Yes [X]

#### 41. Distance From and Frontage on Road
- 15'D

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features
- The facade of the building has recessed door with large show windows on either side. This configuration apparently dates from the 1915 renovation which altered this building from a feed store to a motor car agency. The window and door surrounds have been covered with metal panels. The building has a stepped gable and the parapet has a diamond inset of brick.

#### 43. History and Significance
- This building was built in 1900 by Adam Knapp to house his feed store. Knapp, a native of Germany, born 1862, had first settled in the 102 River Valley with his parents, Adam and Eva Knapp. After his marriage to Lena Walters, he moved into town and started this feed business. In 1915, this became an automobile agency which sold the Herff-Brooks and Pullman Autos. (See appendix)

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
- This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information
- See appendix

#### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandeim

#### 47. Organization
- NWMSU Hist. Survey

#### 48. Date
- 8/81

#### 49. Revision Date(s)
- 8/81
Buchanan County

Frederick Avenue #89

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody

DATE
Appendix

In 1924, it was the location of Joe Welty's Apex Garage, which moved across Colhoun Street to its present location in 1928 (see inventory #84). For a short period of time the Burger Motor Company occupied this building while waiting for the construction of their new building across the street east. After Burger's move to their new quarters, this became the Eierdanz Poultry House. In the late 1950's, the St. Joseph Auto Fabric Company was in this location, where they remained until moving to 1925 Frederick.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>H &amp; R Block</td>
<td>Colored Childrens School/Alex Kearful General Merchandise/Kearful &amp; Schaeffer Grocers/Schaeffer &amp; Claus Grocers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Specific Location</th>
<th>17. Date(s) or Period</th>
<th>19. Architect or Engineer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001-2003 Frederick</td>
<td>Circa 1880/1892</td>
<td>Unknown/vernacular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all Lt 1 &amp; W 10.15'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Lt 2 Blk 1 Higley Add.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. City or Town II Rural, Township &amp; Vicinity</th>
<th>20. Contractor or Builder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>21. Original Use, if apparent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colored School/grocery store</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22. Present Use</th>
<th>23. Ownership</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax service</td>
<td>Public/ Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</th>
<th>25. Open to Public</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Burnham &amp; Wife</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218 S. 7th St.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph, MO 64501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</th>
<th>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28. Foundation Material</th>
<th>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>Hip/shingle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29. Basement?</th>
<th>33. No. of Bays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>0 Side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>34. Wall Treatment</th>
<th>35. Plan Shape &amp; polygonal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefinished panels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>36. Changes</th>
<th>37. Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addition</td>
<td>Interior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Explain)</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38. Preservation</th>
<th>39. Endangered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40. Visible from Road</th>
<th>41. Distance from and Frontage on Road</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Further Description of Important Features

The contemporary sheathing has totally obscured building. This building was originally two-story on the west with a one-story addition on the east.

### History and Significance

Phillip Slattery had a grocery store at this corner in the early 1880's. In the 1889 City Directory, the Frederick Avenue Colored School is in this building as well as Alex Kearful, harness maker. In 1892, the building was enlarged and the listing becomes Alex Kearful General Merchandise. By 1897, John Shaefer has joined the firm (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix

### Further Details

See attached sheet

- **Prepared by**: N. Sandeim
- **Organization**: NAMSU Hist. Survey
- **Date**: 8/93
- **Revision Date(s)**: 
as a clerk and by 1902 as a partner. John Shaefer's son recalls that there were "blackboards" painted on the walls of the second floor living quarters. The elder Mr. Schaefer, a native of Bavaria, who had come to the U.S. in 1867-1868 with his parents. Andrew Shaefer, the father was a fine furniture maker who was employed by Louis Hax. His residence was on the site of the Meierhoffer-Fleeman Funeral Home. (see inventory #88) John Schaefer was in business on this corner until the early 1930's. There have been various tenants since that time including a barber, Ernest Dunavant and Pat Hatfield Realty.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This building has a door with fanlight transom. The original wood door has been replaced. There is a large show window east of the door. There originally were show windows to the west of the door and around the corner on the north end of the 20th street facade, which have been bricked up in a very unobtrusive manner. These window areas are outlined by brick in soldier course. Each corner of the outline area has a tile inset. The building has a stepped gable and there is a nameplate area also outlined in soldier course brick.

This building was constructed by J.C. Mann in the late 1920's for the Burger Motor company, who were Oldsmobile dealers and who had previously been at 1800 and 2014 Frederick. It remained an Oldsmobile dealership until the 1940's and in the 1950's it was used as a bottling plant for 7-Up. Since that time, it has been the carpet sales room.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


Originally this building did not extend to the corner. The area in which the gasoline pumps were located was filled in with cement block and large show windows at the time of the conversion to a tire shop. Original portion of building has large show windows which is ornamented by a soldier course of brick which is red and thus stands out on the buff brick of the building. The parapet is also capped by a course of red brick.

This property was originally owned by the Hubbard family who built the store building on the corner. In 1924, John Shaeffer sold this part of the block to the Wilhoit Oil Company which constructed a service station. In 1933, Phillips Petroleum built this facility. It remained a filling station until its conversion into a tire shop in 1941. (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix
Thompson's TV Sales & Rental
Page 3

#43 Appendix
In the 1950's, Round Radio Service occupied this store. (Incidentally Walter Round was one of the original Missouri Theatre ushers). Both Whitman and Round had previously been at other locations on the Avenue.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

**No.** 93

**County** 
Buchanan

**Location of Negatives** 
Carneal's Office

**Specific Location**
2028 Frederick 
W 15' of Lt 11, All of Lt 7 
E 47' Lt 8 Blk 13 Kemper's Add

**City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow**

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

---

**3. Name of Negatives**
Hatfields Hardware & Sporting Goods

**4. Present Name(s)**
Hatfields Hardware & Sporting Goods

**5. Other Name(s)**

**6. Specific Location**
2028 Frederick 
W 15' of Lt 11, All of Lt 7 
E 47' Lt 8 Blk 13 Kemper's Add

**7. City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**

---

**16. Thematic Category**
Economics

**17. Date(s) or Period**
1946

**18. Style or Design**
Commercial

**19. Architect or Engineer**
Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
Hardware & Sporting Goods

**22. Present Use**
Hardware & Sporting Goods

**23. Ownership**
Public

**24. Owner's Name & Address**
Harold & Nadine Hatfield 
2028 Frederick 
St. Joseph, MO 64501

**25. Open to Public?**
Yes

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**

---

**11. On National Register?**
Yes

**12. Is it Eligible?**
Yes

**13. Part of Estate, Yes or No?**
Yes

**14. District Eligible?**
Yes

**15. Name of Established District**

---

**28. No. of Stories**
1

**29. Basement?**
Yes

**30. Foundation Material**
Masonry Block

**31. Wall Construction**
Masonry Block

**32. Roof Type & Material**
Flat/asphalt

**33. No. of Bays**
Front 12

**34. Wall Treatment**
Common Bond

**35. Plan Shape**
Polygonal

**36. Changes Made**
Addition

**37. Condition**
Interior: fair 
Exterior: fair

**38. Preservation Underway?**
Yes

**39. Endangered?**
Yes

**40. Visible from Public Road?**
Yes

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
15' D

---

**42. Further Description of Important Features**
The building has large show windows across the front and side front of building. It has no important features other than this. The building is covered with signs.

**43. History and Significance**
This particular address was first occupied by business in 1881, when C.H. Cliff built a feed mill here. Cliff was born in St. Louis County, Missouri in 1844 and came to St. Joseph in 1852. He was one of the original Pony Express riders, riding a segment from St. Joseph to Seneca, Kansas. At the turn of the century, H.F. Whiteford (see appendix)

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**
See appendix

**46. Prepared by**
T. Carneal

**47. Organization**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
8/81

**49. Revision Date(s)**

was the operator of the mill and maintained a small cattle yard to the rear of the building as well. This reminds one of the fact that in the early days farmers would drive their hogs and cattle down the Avenue to be sold either to butchers along the way or to early packing plants and/or the stockyards after they were organized. W.G. Fogg was the long time 20th Century operator of the Feed Mill. Roy Hatfield succeeded Fogg as operator of the Feed Mill, but in 1946, the old mill was demolished and the present building was constructed. Hatfield began selling hardware in addition to feed and by 1959, sporting goods had been added. In 1929, a cafe area was added to the east side of the building which for a number of years was operated by Wade Goff who was famous for his brain sandwiches. When the new building was built for Hatfields, the sandwich shop was left, but was demolished in 1951 when Wades moved to a new location on Mitchell Avenue.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


| 1. No. | 04 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Cornwall's Office |
| 4. Present Name(s) | Lehr Construction |
| 5. Other Name(s) | Rivoli Theatre/Uptown Theatre |
| 6. Specific Location | 2113 Frederick W1' of Lt 19, all of Lt 20 E 24', Lt 21 Blk 2, Highly Add. |
| 7. City or Town | St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |
| 9. Coordinates UTM | St. Joseph North |
| 10. Site & Building X | Structure I/ Object I |
| 11. On National Register? | Yes Y |
| 12. Is it Eligible? | Yes Y |
| 13. Part of Estab. Yes Y |
| 14. District Historical? | Yes Y |
| 15. Name of Established District | |
| 16. Thematic Category | Economics |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | Circa 1930 |
| 18. Style or Design | Spanish Mission |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Movie Theatre |
| 22. Present Use | Construction Garage |
| 23. Ownership | Public |
| 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | Lehr Construction Co. 2115 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64506 |
| 25. Open to Public? | Yes Y |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included | |
| 28. No. of Stories | 1 |
| 29. Basement? | Yes Y |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction Material & Mortar | Brick & mortar |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Vault/Asphalt |
| 33. No. of Sides | Front Side |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Stucco |
| 35. Plan Shape Rectangle | |
| 36. Changes in elevation (Explain in Bldg.) | |
| 37. Condition Interior | Good |
| 38. Preservation Underway? | Yes Y |
| 39. Endangered? | Yes Y |
| 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes Y |
| 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road | 15' D |
| 42. Further Description of Important Features | The building has large semi-circular arched doorway, flanked by a similar door on either side. There are label door headers. At either side of the facade there are long narrow windows with lugsills and label surrounds. There is an ornamental detail above each window. The center section of the stepped parapet has vertical detailing. |
| 43. History and Significance | This theatre building was built by the Durwood chain as a neighborhood theatre at the time when movies were most popular. The cost is shown as $20,000. The first manager was Edward Peskay, and the theatre was the first in the City to run Al Jolson's "Jazz Singer." The theatre was an important entertainment spot for the neighborhood until the late 1950's. (See appendix) |
| 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings | This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area. |
| 45. Prepared by | NS Sandeau |
| 46. Organization | NWMSU Hist. Survey |
| 47. Date | 8/81 |
| 48. Revision Date(s) | |

42. Further Description of Important Features

The building has large semi-circular arched doorway, flanked by a similar door on either side. There are label door headers. At either side of the facade there are long narrow windows with lugsills and label surrounds. There is an ornamental detail above each window. The center section of the stepped parapet has vertical detailing.

43. History and Significance

This theatre building was built by the Durwood chain as a neighborhood theatre at the time when movies were most popular. The cost is shown as $20,000. The first manager was Edward Peskay, and the theatre was the first in the City to run Al Jolson's "Jazz Singer." The theatre was an important entertainment spot for the neighborhood until the late 1950's. (See appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information

See appendix
when movies became less popular than television. At this time the construction company bought the property and expanded their warehouse into the structure.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location of Negatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Lehr Construction Co.</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td>Carnell's Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

1. **Specific Location**
   2115 Frederick
   Lt 16, E. 24', of Lt 19
   Wk 2 Highley Add.  

2. **City or Town**
   St. Joseph, MO

3. **Thematic Category**
   Architecture

4. **Date(s) or Period**
   1929

5. **Style or Design**
   Classic Revival Vernacular

6. **Owner's Name & Address, If known**
   Lehr Construction
   2115 Frederick, St. Joe, MO 64506

7. **Present Use**
   Construction Co. Office

8. **Open to Public?**
   Yes

9. **Condition**
   Interior: Very Good
   Exterior: Very Good

10. **Other Surveys in Which Included**
    Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

11. **History and Significance**
    J.W. Lehr was born in Bremen, Indiana in 1855 becoming a carpenter at the age of 18. In 1880, he came to Missouri, settling in Bethany. In 1886, he moved to St. Joseph and went to work for John DeClue who was the City's leading contractor. In 1889, Lehr went into business for himself (see inventory #54). By 1897, he was operating a planing mill. By 1900, he was operating a planing mill.

12. **Description of Environment and Outbuildings**
    This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area. (see appendix)

13. **Sources of Information**
    See appendix
#43 Appendix
mill. His son Arthur L., grandson J.W., and great-grandsons James and Jonathan have followed him into the construction business.

#44 Appendix
The equipment yard is shielded from view by a brick wall which connects the office and the former theatre building.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 97
2. County Buchanan
3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office
4. Present Name(s) Estes DX Service Station
5. Other Name(s) Crane Service/Delbert Weddle DX

6. Specific Location
2135 Frederick
Lt 15 Blk 2 Highly Add
Lt 1,2,3, Blk 1 Carneal's Add

7. City or Town II Rural, Township & Vicinity
St. Joseph, MO

8. Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

9. Coordinates UTM
Lat. 342940/4404220
Long. 15342940/4404220

10. Site & Building |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure I</th>
<th>Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. On National Yes / | Yes / |
| Register? No | Eligible? No |

12. Is It | Yes / |
| No |

13. Part of Estab. Yes / | Yes |
| Hist. Dist. No | No |

14. District Yes |
| Patent? No |

15. Name of Established District

16. Thematic Category | economics
17. Date(s) or Period | 1960
18. Style or Design | corporate Commercial

19. Architect or Engineer
| Unknown |

20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |

21. Original Use, if apparent Service Station
22. Present Use | Service Station |

23. Ownership Public / |
| Private |

24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
Bob Wollenman, Inc.
1002 N. 4th St. Joseph, MO 64501

26. Local Contact Person or Organization Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.
27. Other Surveys in Which Included

28. No. of Stories 1
29. Basement? Yes / |
| No |

30. Foundation Material | Concrete

31. Wall Construction Steel Frame

32. Roof Type & Material | flat/asphalt

33. No. of Bays | n/a Side
34. Wall Treatment Masonry Veneer

35. Plan Shape Irregular
36. Changes Addition |
| Altered |
| Moved |

37. Condition Interior | Good
| Exterior | Good |

38. Preservation Underway? Yes / |
| No |

39. Endangered? Yes / |
| No |

40. Visible from Public Road? Yes / |
| No |

41. Distance from and Frontage on Road 100' D
42. Further Description of Important Features
This building is built in Sunray DX corporate style with a large vertical aluminum panel at the center. To the left of the panel is the office and to the right a two-bay service garage.

43. History and Significance
In 1923, a filling station was constructed on this corner by the Central States Oil Company. A part of this plot was occupied by an open air fruit stand operated by the Comella and Datillo Brothers who had a grocery store on lot 15 of Highly Addition.

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
See appendix.

46. Prepared by
N. Sandechn

47. Organization
NWMSU Hist. Survey

48. Date 8/81
49. Revision Date(s)
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. County</th>
<th>Buchanan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Standard Service Station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>not entered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>SW corner 22nd &amp; Frederick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See appendix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16. Thematic Category
- Economics

### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1972

### 18. Style or Design
- Corp. Commercial

### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Service Station

### 22. Present Use
- Service Station

### 23. Ownership
- Public
- Private

### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
- The American Oil Company
- Box 20
- Shawnee Mission, KS 66201

### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes
- No

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- 100' south of Frederick Ave.

### 28. No. of Stories
- 1

### 29. Basement?
- Yes
- No

### 30. Foundation Material
- Concrete

### 31. Wall Construction
- Steel Frame

### 32. Roof Type & Material
- Hip/metals shingled

### 33. No. of Bays
- Front/ a Side

### 34. Wall Treatment
- Brick Veneer

### 35. Plan Shape
- Rectangle

### 36. Changes
- Addition (4)
- Restoration (1)

### 37. Condition
- Interior: Good
- Exterior: Good

### 38. Preservation
- Public?
- Yes
- No

### 39. Endangered?
- Yes
- No

### 40. Visible from
- Public Road?
- Yes
- No

### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
- 100' d

### 42. Further Description of Important Features
This is a corporate style building being built by this company at that date. There is a free standing service island which is covered by a gable roof. The service station has a center gable with the AMOCO identification sign on it. The office is to the left and had show windows and pedestrian door. There is a five bay garage, four bays having plastic pane doors and the fifth a solid pane door.

### 43. History and Significance
The first Standard Oil Station was built on this corner in 1926, however it was much smaller and the corner itself was the location of an A & W Root Beer stand constructed in 1931. Until the construction in 1951 of the first part of the present station the corner was largely grass and trees. In 1972, the station was enlarged and the corner paved.

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information
See appendix.

### 46. Prepared by
- W. Sandeih

### 47. Organization
- WWNSU Hist. Surv

### 48. Date
- 8/81
# Appendix
Lt 1, 6, except W 15', Lt 2 & 3, Lt 4, 5, 6, except S 152' Blk 13 Kemper's Add.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

#### Clark Service Station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of Stories</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basement?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Material</td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Construction</td>
<td>Steel Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
<td>flat/asphalt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Bays</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style or Ornament</td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Treatment</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Shape</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Name &amp; Address</td>
<td>David Ayers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Address</td>
<td>1003 W. 39th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source of Information</td>
<td>See appendix.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Historical Description

The rear wall is brick veneer, rest of the building is glass. Parapet is sheathed with prefinished panels. This is a very small building.

#### Historical and Significance

There has been a filling station on this corner since at least 1928, when a station was built by Home Oil and Gas. Clark has been on this corner since 1957, when they moved from across the street.

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St.
Joseph, MO.

American Library, 1980.


Rutt, Chris. History of Buchanan County and the City of St. Joseph and Representative


Shaw, 1870.

1871.

Shaw, William and Richardson, St. Joseph City Directory, 1872. St. Joseph, MO:
Shaw, and Richardson, 1872.

& Co., 1873.

1874.

Frank Swick & Co., 1867.

P. Tracy, 1920.
### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnall's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>A &amp; P Mart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>not entered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specific Location

- **2204 Frederick**
- Lt 25-38 Blk 5
- St. Joseph Eastern Extension

#### City or Town

- If Rural, Township & Vicinity: St. Joseph, MO

#### Site Plan with North Arrow

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Thematic Category</th>
<th>Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Theme or Design</td>
<td>Corporate Commercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Grocery Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Present Use</td>
<td>Grocery Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Ownership</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</td>
<td>Northway Inc. William Piper, ESEC Inc. 310 Washington, KC, MO 64105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Changes</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Condition</td>
<td>Interior: Good; Exterior: Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Preservation</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Visible from Public Road</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Distance from and Frontage on Road</td>
<td>35 Blk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Further Description of Important Features

This market is constructed in the style being built by the Atlantic and Pacific Company at that time. There is a center pediment with the chain's logo affixed. There is a Williamsburg style lantern above the pediment and a widow's walk at the roof peak. Almost the entire front wall is large show windows.

### History and Significance

Until the ground was cleared for the construction of this building, this block had been residential. In 1888, both George McIninch, son of A.A. McIninch (see inventories 77 & 75) and Frank Kaucher (who was a contractor and also had his offices in this block), built houses fronting the Avenue. In 1909, J.C. O'Hair, who had a lumberyard (see appendix).

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix.
Buchanan County
Frederick Ave. # 100

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody  DATE

COMMENTS
at the Northeast corner of 23rd and Frederick also built a home here. The A & P chain of grocers had been in St. Joseph since 1938 when they opened a store at 218 S. 7th. In 1940, Standard Oil Company, who owned the land, built the store across the street west which is now occupied by the T.G.& Y. Variety Store. In 1959, this new store was constructed and the one across the street vacated.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. No.</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
<td><strong>4. Present Name(s)</strong></td>
<td>Rainbo Bread Service Garage and Outlet Store</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. County</strong></td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td><strong>5. Other Name(s)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Location of Negatives</strong></td>
<td>Carneal's Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Specific Location</strong></td>
<td>2214 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lt 7-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Joseph Eastern Extension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. City or Town</strong></td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### Historic Inventory

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>16. Thematic Category</strong></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td><strong>20. Contractor or Builder</strong></td>
<td>Lee Grover</td>
<td><strong>E. Spec1111</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17. Date(s) or Period</strong></td>
<td>under Construction/1981</td>
<td><strong>19. Architect or Engineer</strong></td>
<td>John Creal</td>
<td><strong>F. Foundation Type &amp; Material</strong></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18. Style or Design</strong></td>
<td>unknown</td>
<td><strong>21. Original Use, # apparent</strong></td>
<td>Service Garage/Outlet Store</td>
<td><strong>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</strong></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>22. Present Use</strong></td>
<td>Service Garage/Outlet Store</td>
<td><strong>23. Ownership</strong></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td><strong>33. No. of Bays</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address,</strong></td>
<td>if known Rainbo Bread of St. Joe</td>
<td><strong>34. Wall Treatment</strong></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2300 Frederick</td>
<td><strong>35. Plan Shape</strong></td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO 64506</td>
<td><strong>36. Changes</strong></td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(Explain in #42)</strong></td>
<td>Altered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>25. Open to Public?</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td><strong>37. Condition</strong></td>
<td>Interior</td>
<td><strong>39. Endangered?</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td><strong>38. Preservation</strong></td>
<td>Exterior</td>
<td><strong>By What?</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</strong></td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
<td><strong>40. Visible from Public Road?</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td><strong>End on a</strong></td>
<td>Public Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>41. Distance from and Frontage on Road</strong></td>
<td>15' D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Further Description of Important Features

This building is under construction, therefore, no features are described.

### History and Significance

Until the late 1950's, this location was the site of at least one residence and a small service station. The station had been built by Paul Sauvain in 1929. Sauvain was a salesman for for Nyes-Norman Shoe Company and later for Brown Shoe of St. Louis which had bought out Nyes-Norman. The station was a Shell Oil outlet until Clark Oil Company (see appendix).

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix.

42. Further Description of Important Features

43. History and Significance

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

45. Sources of Information
#43 Appendix
leased it when they first came to St. Joseph in the early 1950's.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

**City Fire Station #9**

| 1. No. | 99 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Cornwell's Office |

| 4. Present Name(s) | City Fire Station #9 |
| 5. Other Name(s) | City Hose Company #9 |

| 6. Specific Location | 2217 Frederick Lt 6 Blk 5 St. Joseph Eastern Extension |
| 7. City or Town | II Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow |

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

| 16. Thematic Category | Architecture |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1900 |
| 18. Style or Design | Romanesque |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Eckel |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Fire Station |
| 22. Present Use | Fire Station |
| 23. Ownership | Public |

| 24. Owner's Name & Address | City of St. Joseph City Hall St. Joseph, MO 64501 |

| 25. Open to Public? | Yes |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included |  |

| 28. No. of Stories | 2 |
| 29. Basement? | Yes |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick & Mortar |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Flat/Asphalt |
| 33. No. of Bays | Front 3 Side 5 |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Common Bond |
| 35. Plan Shape | Rectangle |
| 36. Changes (Explain All or Moved) |

| 37. Condition Interior | very good |
| 38. Preservation Underway? | No |
| 39. Endangered? | Yes |
| 40. Visible From Public Road? | Yes |
| 41. Distance From and Frontage on Road | 15' D |
| 42. Further Description of Important Features |

The front facade has clipped corners on the east of these is the pedestrian door entrance to the station. The center of the first floor facade is the fire engine door. On either side of the door is a round brick pilaster with composite capitol. The door has a cast iron header. Above this central door is a set of three windows with continuous stone lugsills and cast iron cornice with dentil frieze which serves as a window header. Above the cornice the parapet is decorated with a Hose Company symbol which is inset in a semi-circular transom area with ornate brick voussoir with keystones. (See appendix)

| 43. History and Significance |

In 1858, this section of the city was added when, Milton Tootle, John Colhoun, John S. Wilson, H.B. Wallace, Joseph Jennings, Marshall Jones and Henry Stites platted St. Joseph's Eastern Extension. When even more land was added to east and with the Asylum growing in size it was apparent that fire protection had to move east and so in 1900, this station was constructed for Hose Company #9, and it was for many years (see appendix)

| 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings |

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

| 45. Sources of Information |

See appendix.

| 46. Prepared by | N. Sandehn |
| 47. Organization | NWMSU Hist. Survey |
| 48. Date | 8/81 |
| 49. Revision Date(s) |  |

---

**Notes:**

- The front facade has clipped corners on the east of these is the pedestrian door entrance to the station. The center of the first floor facade is the fire engine door. On either side of the door is a round brick pilaster with composite capitol. The door has a cast iron header.
- Above the central door is a set of three windows with continuous stone lugsills and cast iron cornice with dentil frieze which serves as a window header. Above the cornice the parapet is decorated with a Hose Company symbol which is inset in a semi-circular transom area with ornate brick voussoir with keystones. (See appendix)

---

**Histories and Significance:**

In 1858, this section of the city was added when, Milton Tootle, John Colhoun, John S. Wilson, H.B. Wallace, Joseph Jennings, Marshall Jones and Henry Stites platted St. Joseph's Eastern Extension. When even more land was added to east and with the Asylum growing in size it was apparent that fire protection had to move east and so in 1900, this station was constructed for Hose Company #9, and it was for many years (see appendix)

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings:**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
#42 Appendix
On either side of the three windows are windows which have been filled in with glass brick. Above the glass brick windows there is a brick detailing. On the east wall an oriole of metal provides room for the stairway to the second floor. Also on this facade an engine door has been closed up and converted to a pedestrian door.

#43 Appendix
the station which was closest to all of the Belt Highway development. Of course when it was built it was operated with horse drawn equipment and John Schaefer remembers with affection the matched pair of coal black stallions which were at this station.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The windows on the second floor facade have concrete slip sills and flat arch voussoirs of cement and brick. These windows and those below on the first floor are accented by brick piers. The entrance door is ornate with precast cement block surrounds which is surmounted by a semi-circular window with carved cement transom. This entire door and window element extends from the facade face and is capped by its own concrete cap, which is also an extension of the band of concrete which is located where a cornice would ordianarily be. The west facade of the building has been obscured by (see appendix).

A.J. Cripe, who operated a bakery in Hutchinson, Kansas entered the St. Joseph market in about 1925. He sent Harold Stevenson to St. Joseph to contact the merchants and together they selected this site for the bakery. Stevenson became president of this company and served in this position until his retirement. During the mid-1930's, Campbell-Taggert Baking Co. bought out the Cripe Bakery and the name was changed (see appendix).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #102

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody
DATE:

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
Appendix

additions and the installation of large flour tanks.

Appendix
to Rainbo, with Mr. Stevenson now serving as president of this subsidiary. Campbell Taggart now has 63 plants in the United States.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Swafford Building</td>
<td>Philley Advertising Company/Olendorf Advertising Company Hargrove Advertising Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific Location</th>
<th>2301 Frederick Lt 16-20 Blk 3 St. Joseph Eastern Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>UTM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lat.</td>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long.</td>
<td>15 31 30/01 40 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>Structure / Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>Structure / Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>UTM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lat.</td>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long.</td>
<td>15 31 30/01 40 300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Plan with North Arrow</th>
<th>Structure / Object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Location of Negatives | Carnes's Office |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Stories</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basement?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Material</td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Construction</td>
<td>Brick &amp; Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
<td>Flat vault/asphalt, &amp; mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Bays</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Side</td>
<td>Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Treatment</td>
<td>Common Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Shape Rectangle</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underway?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By What?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visible from Public Road?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance from and Frontage on Road</td>
<td>25' D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thematic Category</th>
<th>Economics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>1927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style or Design</td>
<td>Neo-Georgian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Advertising Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present Use</td>
<td>Multiple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Condition</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underway?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By What?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visible from Public Road?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance from and Frontage on Road</td>
<td>25' D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</th>
<th>Swafford Realty Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Established District</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeologist</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligible?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic District?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Eligible?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Further Description of Important Features | Windows have wooden lugsills and flat arch brick voussiers. Windows also are shuttered. Doors and windows on the west half of the front facade have been altered. There is a plain boxed cornice of cast metal. Windows are 8/8. |

| History and Significance | This plot was the location of the J.C. O'Hair Lumber and Contracting Company. This building was constructed by Clarence U. Philley for his advertising business which was primarily an outdoor sign company. Philley had previously been the Manager of the Tootle Opera House and the Lyceum Theatre and president of the Lyceum Garage Company. Other (see appendix) |

| Description of Environment and Outbuildings | This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area. |

| Source of Information | See appendix. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared by</th>
<th>N. Sandehn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>NWMSU Hist. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>7/81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revision Date(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix

outdoor sign companies which occupied this location are the Olendorf Advertising and the Hargrove Advertising Company. This building was converted into multiple use office space by George Swafford in 1967.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


---at
Twenty-third
and
Frederick
Avenue

ST. JOSEPH'S
MOST HEAVILY
TRAVELED
THOROUGHFARE

POSTER DISPLAYS
PAINTED
BULLETINS

PHILLEY ADVERTISING CO.
COMMERCIAL
AND
ELECTRIC SIGNS

ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
### Historic Inventory

**Building:**

- **Name of Established District:** St. Joseph Eastern Extension
- **Built in:** 1929
- **Address:** 3502 W. Colony Square
- **City:** St. Joseph, MO

**Description of Important Features:**

This building is a rambling Ell shape with many features obliterated by modernistic procedures. Facade closest to street has had barn siding applied, and a large single pane window put in. Garage entrances have been closed up, however, the arcaded shape of the doors remain as does the mission style detail over the entrance door and a closed up door on the main building as well as a window on the front building.

**History and Significance:**

Built in 1929, for the Pendleton, Bowen Company this was apparently the first full service auto center in St. Joseph and certainly an early one in the U.S. J.I. Pendleton and Porter Srite, Jr., had been operating an ignition service in the 1800 block of the Avenue. With the construction of this building all of the services, gasoline and oil-tires-batteries and mechanical service were gathered under one roof.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings:**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information:**

See appendix
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>105</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

3. **Location of Negatives**
   Carnell's Office

4. **Present Name(s)**
   Johnsons Junior Bootery

5. **Other Name(s)**
   Wickermans Waffle Shoppe

6. **Specific Location**
   2327 Frederick E 7'6" of Lt 9, all Lt 10 Blk 3
   St. Joseph Eastern Extension

7. **City or Town**
   If Rural, Township & Vicinity
   St. Joseph, MO

8. **Site Plan with North Arrow**
   SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. **Themeatic Category**
   Architecture

17. **Date(s) or Period**
   1946

18. **Style or Design**
   Moderne

19. **Architect or Engineer**
   Unknown

20. **Contractor or Builder**
   Unknown

21. **Original Use, if apparent**
   Restaurant

22. **Present Use**
   Shoe Store

23. **Ownership**
   Public [ ] Private [ ]

24. **Owner's Name & Address, if known**
   Helen M. Davis
   3502 W. Colony Square
   St. Joseph, MO 64506

25. **Open to Public?**
   Yes [ ] No [ ]

26. **Local Contact Person or Organization**
   Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

27. **Other Surveys in Which Included**
   Previous Additions (Indicate in #42)

29. **Foundation Material**
   Concrete

31. **Wall Construction**
   Masonry

32. **Roof Type & Material**
   Flat/asphalt

33. **No. of Bays**
   Front 2 Side 2

34. **Wall Treatment**
   Stucco

35. **Plan Shape**
   Irregular

38. **Preservation Underway?**
   Yes [X] No [ ]

39. **Endangered? By What?**
   Yes [ ] No [X]

40. **Visible from Public Road?**
   Yes [ ] No [X]

41. **Distance from and Frontage on Road**
   25' D

### Further Description of Important Features

This building has a five sided extension from the Southeast corner. Originally there were two doors and three long single pane windows in this section, but one of the doors has been closed up and an air conditioner hung from it. A shingle edged canopy has been added. Window on the south facade is partially glass block. A stringcourse of pattern laid brick is just below the parapet of prefinished glass tile with its logos of the original owner.

### History and Significance

F.W. Wickersham, who had operated cafes in St. Joseph for a number of years opened a waffle shop at 118 N. 9th in 1939. His business outgrew the small shop and so in 1940, he built another restaurant at the corner of 4th and Francis. Having received his induction notice for the army, he sold out his business and then was not called up after all. (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix.

---

**Prepared by**

N. Sandeell

**Organization**

NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**

7/81
He then built this restaurant in 1946 and was in business here until he was forced to retire for health reasons. Since that time, the store has been occupied by Johnson's Junior Bootery, a shoe store specializing in children's shoes.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 107

2. County Buchanan

3. Location of Negatives Carneal's Office

4. Present Name(s)
   Frederick Towers
   Noyes Hospital/Missouri Methodist Nurses Home/Anchor Serum

5. Other Name(s)

6. Specific Location
   2400 Frederick
   Lt 15-19 Blk 2
   St. Joseph Eastern Extension

7. City or Town
   St. Joseph, MO

8. Site Plan with North Arrow

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

16. Thematic Category
   Economics

17. Date(s) or Period
   1915-1956

18. Style or Design
   Eclectic

19. Architect or Engineer
   Unknown

20. Contractor or Builder
   Unknown

21. Original Use, if apparent
   Hospital

22. Present Use
   Office Buildings

23. Ownership
   Public

24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
   Featherstone Corp.
   2400 Frederick
   St. Joseph, MO 64506

25. Open to Public?
   Yes

26. Local Contact Person or Organization
   Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

27. Other Surveys in Which Included

42. Further Description of Important Features
   The basement level is above ground on the north facade. There is a door to the left of the
   main entrance which gives access to this level. All windows have cement lugsills and flat
   arch voussoirs, window placement is symmetrical. Fifth floor level is not entire length
   of building and was originally the operating amphitheatres. Large north windows which are cut
   into the roofline and have cement block surrounds remain. The watercourse and cornice are
   precast concrete. At the time Anchor Serum converted this building to its corporate head-
   quarters, a new entrance and tile brick panel was added to the building. (see appendix)

43. History and Significance
   The Noyes Hospital was built in 1916 with a bequest from the will of Charles W. Noyes.
   Noyes who was a native of New Hampshire had come to St. Joseph from White Cloud, Kansas
   and had been president of Noyes-Norman Shoe Company. In 1894, after the death of their
   children, he and Mrs. Noyes had built the home for Little Wanderer's and endowed it.
   (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
   This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which
   were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street
   is a residential area.

45. Sources of Information
   See appendix.

46. Prepared by
   N. Sandecken

47. Organization
   NWMSU Hist. Survey

48. Date
   8/81
The original entrance was removed, however, pictures show that it was a ground level with paired columns which extends to an ornate hood above the first floor level. The door itself was double leveled with a semi-elliptical transom.

This institution is still in operation though now called the Noyes Home. The hospital was in operation until the late 1920's. In 1931, Missouri Methodist Hospital purchased the building, intending at first to use it as a chronic care center. Deciding not to use the building for this purpose, the hospital converted it into their nurses home. In 1956, the Methodist Hospital constructed a new nurses home adjacent to the hospital and sold this building to True Davis, Jr., president of Anchor Serum Company. Davis converted the building into corporate headquarters and moved the pharmaceutical laboratory here. In 1976, Garland Wilson, retired president of the Sietz Packing Company purchased the building. He has converted the 5th floor into luxury penthouses and is renting the rest of the building as office space.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

**1.** No. of Structure/Object: 103

**2.** County: Buchanan

**3.** Location of Negatives: Carneal's Office

**4.** Present Name(s): Larry Jones & Lawrence Pilgrim, DDS

**5.** Other Name(s): Avenue Flower Shop/George Roche Lunch/Henry Whitman Tire Co., Dr. H.E. Petersen's Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>1. No. of Structure/Object: 103</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larry Jones &amp; Lawrence Pilgrim, DDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue Flower Shop/George Roche Lunch/Henry Whitman Tire Co., Dr. H.E. Petersen's Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Specified Location:**

- **2401-2403 Frederick Ave.**
- **Lt 1 & 2 Blk 2**
- **St. Joseph Eastern Extension**

**7. City or Town:** St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow:**

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**9. Coordinates:**

- **UTM Lat.:** St. Joseph North
- **Long.:** 15°31'180/44°04'340

**10. Site is Building: Yes**

**11. On National Register: Yes**

**12. Is Eligible: Yes**

**13. Part of Estab.: Yes**

**14. District: Yes**

**15. Name of Established District: 15° D**

**16. Thematic Category:** Economics

**17. Date(s) or Period:** 1925

**18. Style or Design:** Commercial/vernacular

**19. Architect or Engineer:** Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder:** Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent:** Shops

**22. Present Use:** Dental Offices

**23. Ownership:** Public

**24. Owner's Name & Address:** Bulalda Peterson

**25. Open to Public:** Yes

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization:** Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included:**

**42. Further Description of Important Features:**

The lower two-thirds of the building has been sheathed with contemporary materials. Above this sheathing there is brick laid in a detailed pattern of piers and insets.

**43. History and Significance:**

This building was built in 1925 by E.S. Murphy, apparently as rental property. Early tenants were the Avenue Flower Shop (a Stuppy Greenhouse branch) and George Roche who ran a restaurant in the east section of the building. Roche's specialty was chili and the entire neighborhood frequented the restaurant. In 1940, Henry Whitman's (see appendix)

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings:**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information:**

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #108

Page 2

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

TAKEN BY  Dorothy Woody  DATE

COMMENTS
Appendix

Tire shop was on the corner, one of three Avenue locations he occupied. In the early 1950's, Dr. H.B. Petersen, prominent local pediatrician moved his office into this building, and remained here until his retirement.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**1. No.**
109

**2. County**
Buchanan

**3. Location of Negatives**
Carnes' Office

**4. Present Name(s)**
Lipira & Piper, Podiatrists

**5. Other Name(s)**
Charl Willman, M.D.

**6. Specific Location**
2405 Frederick
E ¼ of Lt 3 Blk 2
St. Joseph Eastern Extension

**7. City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**8. Site Plan with North Arrow**

SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**9. Coordinates UTM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lat.</th>
<th>St. Joseph North</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long.</td>
<td>15 343200/4404350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10. Site 
Building X |
Structure Object |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On National Register? Yes / No</th>
<th>12 Is It Eligible? Yes / No</th>
<th>14 District Yes / No</th>
<th>15 Name of Established District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Part of Estab.</td>
<td>Yes / No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**16. Thematic Category**
Economics

**17. Date(s) or Period**
1962

**18. Style or Design**
Vernacular

**19. Architect or Engineer**
Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
Doctors Office

**22. Present Use**
Doctors Office

**23. Ownership**
Public

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**
Home Oil & Gas Corp.
915 Atchison
St. Joseph, MO 64506

**25. Open to Public? Yes / No**

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**

**28. No. of Stories**

**29. Basement? Yes / No**

**30. Foundation Material**
Brick

**31. Wall Construction**
Brick & Mortar

**32. Roof Type & Material**
Flat/asphalt

**33. No. of Bays**
Front 0 Side 0

**34. Wall Treatment**
Common bond

**35. Plan Shape**
Rectangle

**36. Changes Addition (Explain Altered / Moved)**

**37. Condition**
Interior: Good
Exterior: Good

**38. Preservation**

**39. Endangered? Yes / No**

**40. Visible from Public Road? Yes / No**

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
30' D

**42. Further Description of Important Features**
Only architectural feature of this brick veneer building is the triangular canopy which is edged in aluminum.

**43. History and Significance**
This addition to the doctors office was constructed by Dr. H.E. Petersen while his pediatric practice was occupying the Murphy building. One of the first tenants was Dr. Charles W. Willman, M.D.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**
See appendix.

**46. Prepared by**
N. Sandeine

**47. Organization**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
8/81
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

| 1. No. | 110 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Carnell's Office |

#### 4. Present Name(s)
Home Oil & Gas Station (Vacant)

#### 5. Other Name(s)

#### 6. Specific Location
2407 Frederick St., Buchanan, Missouri

#### 7. City or Town
St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 9. Coordinates
UTM
Lat. 15 36 3220/4404350

#### 10. Site & Building

| 11. On National Register? | Yes |
| 12. Is It Eligible? | Yes |
| 13. Part of Estab. Yes / No | Yes |
| 14. District Yes / No | Yes |
| 15. Name of Established District | |

#### 16. Thematic Category
Economics

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
1964

#### 18. Style or Design
Modern

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
Self Service Station

#### 22. Present Use
Vacant

#### 23. Ownership
Public

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address
Home Oil & Gas Corp.
915 Atchison St., St. Joseph, MO 64501

#### 25. Open to Public?
Yes

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

#### 28. No. of Stories
1

#### 29. Basement?
Yes

#### 30. Foundation Material
Cement

#### 31. Wall Construction
Steel Frame

#### 32. Roof Type & Material
V-Wing

#### 33. No. of Bays
n/a

#### 34. Wall Treatment
Glass

#### 35. Plan Shape
Rectangle

#### 36. Changes
Additional

#### 37. Condition
Interior, Good

#### 38. Preservation
Underway?

#### 39. Endangered?
By What?

#### 40. Visible from Public Road?
Yes

#### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road
30' D

#### 42. Further Description of Important Features
This building has an inverted V shaped roof which extends from a center pedestal of straited plastic. The north end of the building is enclosed with glass.

#### 43. History and Significance
For many years this corner had a horse trough which had water run to it by the water company. In 1922, R.F. Ginn built the first of several filling stations at this location. Ginn was the manager of this outlet for the Collins Oil Company as well as an officer of the Ginn Auto Supply Company on South 4th. In the early 1930's, Ginn moved to Kansas City where he built the first of two Dutch Mill Service Stations. (see appendix)

#### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### 45. Sources of Information
See appendix.

#### 46. Prepared by
N. Sanden

#### 47. Organization
NAMSU Hist. Survey

#### 48. Date
8/81

#### 49. Revision Date(s)
#43 Appendix
In 1935, Sinclair Oil built another station on this site.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Neighbors</td>
<td>Cornell's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Convenient Food Mart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6. Specific Location**
- 2420 Frederick
- Lots 5-9 Blk 2
- St. Joseph Eastern Extension
- St. Joseph, Mo. Rural, Township & Vicinity

**7. Site Plan with North Arrow**
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

**9. Coordinates**
- UTM
  - Lat.: St. Joseph North
  - Long.: 15 343260/4404340

**10. Site Plan Ide Building**

**11. On National Register?**
- Yes / No

**12. Is It Eligible?**
- Yes / No

**13. Part of Estab. Yes / No**

**14. District**
- Yes / No

**15. Name of Established District**

**16. Thematic Category**
- Economics

**17. Date(s) or Period**
- 1980

**18. Style or Design**
- Corporate Commercial

**19. Architect or Engineer**
- Unknown

**20. Contractor or Builder**
- Unknown

**21. Original Use, if apparent**
- Grocery Store

**22. Present Use**
- Grocery Store

**23. Ownership**
- Public / Private

**24. Owner's Name & Address, if known**
- Criswell Food Mart, Inc.
  - 914 S. 9th, St. Joe, MO 64503

**25. Open to Public?**
- Yes / No

**26. Local Contact Person or Organization**
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**27. Other Surveys in Which Included**

**28. No. of Stories**
- 1

**29. Basement?**
- Yes / No

**30. Foundation Material**
- Cement

**31. Wall Construction**
- Steel Frame

**32. Roof Type & Material**
- Flat/asphalt

**33. No. of Bays**
- Front: n/a

**34. Wall Treatment**
- Brick Veneer

**35. Plan Shape**
- Rectangle

**36. Changes**
- Addition (1)

**37. Condition**
- Interior: Very Good
  - Exterior: Very Good

**38. Preservation**
- Underway? Yes / No

**39. Endangered?**
- Yes / No

**40. Visible from Public Road?**
- Yes / No

**41. Distance from and Frontage on Road**
- 100' D

---

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

The entire front wall is brick on the lower half and windows in the upper half. There is a boxed pediment of diagonal wood strips in pattern.

**43. History and Significance**

There had been a service station on this corner since the early 1930's when Cities Service first built one. In 1959, Cities Service demolished the two residences which were also on this half block and built a new station, which later became Champlin. It seems worth noting that with construction of this store, we have returned to an earlier style of a grocery store with gasoline pumps in front.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix.

**46. Prepared by**
- N. Sandeen

**47. Organization**
- NWMSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**
- 8/81

---
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>2. County</th>
<th>3. Location of Negatives</th>
<th>4. Present Name(s)</th>
<th>5. Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>United Missouri Bank of St. Joseph</td>
<td>Jacob Geiger Residence/Maud Wyeth Painter Residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specific Location
- 2501 Frederick Lt 1, 2, 23, 24 Blk 4 Westminster Place

### City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

### Site Plan with North Arrow

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### Coordinates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTM Lat.</th>
<th>UTM Long.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
<td>15343280/4404400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Site & Building Structure

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Architecture

#### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1911

#### 18. Style or Design
- Victorian Tudor

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Eckel & Aldrich

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Land Const/Heinert Bros. Masonry

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Residence

#### 22. Present Use
- Bank

#### 23. Ownership
- Public

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
- United MO. Bank of St. Joseph 2501 Frederick, St. Joe, MO 06

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- None

### Further Description of Important Features

The building has three story tower at southwest corner. The tower is surrounded by battlements. Windows throughout the house have white granite surrounds, lugsills and entablature window headers. The front facade features arcaded porch with arcades having granite headers. Above the porch there is a four bay bow window with segmental transoms. Gargoyles lean from the pediment of this bow window. The door to the balcony formed by the bow window is in a decorated gable dormer. There is a small two story tower at the southeast corner. A drive-up addition to the bank has been constructed in (see appendix).

### History and Significance

This house was built by Dr. Jacob Geiger in 1911-1912. At that time this was the edge of the city. Geiger, a native of Germany emigrated to St. Joseph in 1858, at the age of 10. After working his way through high school, Geiger studied medicine with Dr. Galen Bishop and then secured an M.D. from the University of Louisville. (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### Sources of Information

See appendix.

### Prepared by
N. Sandeln

### Organization
NWMSU Hist. Survey

### Date
8/81
Geiger was the anesthesiologist when Dr. Bishop performed cataract surgery on Joseph Robidoux. In 1882, Dr. Geiger was the coroner of Buchanan County and as such performed the autopsy on Jesse James. An eminently successful physician and surgeon he was a member of the City Council and the Missouri State Medical Society, also serving as president of both groups. His wife was the former Louise Kollatz. Before constructing this mansion the Geigers had resided in the Wyeth Flats. After the death of the Geigers, the house was purchased from Mrs. Geiger’s sister by Mrs. Painter. Mrs. Painter was the daughter of Houston Wyeth, and had married Cleveland, Ohio banker Kenyon Painter. Returning to St. Joseph as a widow, she purchased this house because it reminded her so much of the one that she had lived in while in Ohio.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


A. T. Whelan, Hardware, 1001 S. Tenth.—A. T. Whelan will always be found among the leaders in any enterprise that may come before the people of this community. He is a native of this city and has been long engaged in hardware, and there is no one more acquainted than he with the details of his trade. He is the successor to this old-established house. From the day he opened his doors to the public he has gained an enviable reputation. The store is admirably arranged, 40 x 100 feet. Four hands are required in the business. The stock, well displayed, consists of hardware, stoves, japanned and all kinds of tinware and house furnishing goods; roofing and tin work done at short notice. Mr. Whelan is well known to all as possessing good connections, and there is no better firm with which to establish business relations.

J. Wickenhoefer & Co., Manufacturers of and Dealers in Fine Carriages, Buggies, City Trucks, and Vehicles of every style, Northwest corner Fourth and Charles.—In no instance is the progress of St. Joseph better exemplified than in the success of this house. Mr. Wickenhoefer for six years carried on business in the small shop over the way. The increase in his custom and constant demands of an established trade necessitated him to open up the present premises. This he did in 1887, taking in a partner, Mr. C. Priebe. The building has a front of forty feet, running back 140 feet. It contains a large stock of fine carriages, buggies, city trucks, road wagons, as well as carts and vehicles in every style. The factory, which occupies the rear of the establishment, gives employment to about twenty-five hands. They do a heavy order business, using only the best material, and have established a splendid reputation for useful and strong goods. They also do all sorts of repairing, having every facility therefor. Mr. Wickenhoefer gives his personal supervision to the manufacturing department. He is a German by birth; came to America in 1871; is an active business man and one of the respected citizens of St. Joseph. Mr. Priebe is a Prussian, and came to this city when eleven years old.

Louis Bassing, Manufacturer of Fine Havana Cigars, Tenth Street, between Olive and Lafayette.—Among the enterprising mercantile houses of St. Joseph we mention, with a special degree of pleasure, that of Louis Bassing, established in 1881. The premises are 18 x 40 feet. He manufactures the finest Havana cigars, his leading brands being the “Blue Bell” and “Crowning Hen.” Pipes and everything used by the smoker are sold here at moderate prices. A. T. Whelan, Hardware, 1001 S. Tenth, is well known to all as possessing good connections, and there is no better firm with which to establish business relations.

J. Wickenhoefer & Co., Manufacturers of and Dealers in Fine Carriages, Buggies, City Trucks, and Vehicles of every style, Northwest corner Fourth and Charles.—In no instance is the progress of St. Joseph better exemplified than in the success of this house. Mr. Wickenhoefer for six years carried on business in the small shop over the way. The increase in his custom and constant demands of an established trade necessitated him to open up the present premises. This he did in 1887, taking in a partner, Mr. C. Priebe. The building has a front of forty feet, running back 140 feet. It contains a large stock of fine carriages, buggies, city trucks, road wagons, as well as carts and vehicles in every style. The factory, which occupies the rear of the establishment, gives employment to about twenty-five hands. They do a heavy order business, using only the best material, and have established a splendid reputation for useful and strong goods. They also do all sorts of repairing, having every facility therefor. Mr. Wickenhoefer gives his personal supervision to the manufacturing department. He is a German by birth; came to America in 1871; is an active business man and one of the respected citizens of St. Joseph. Mr. Priebe is a Prussian, and came to this city when eleven years old.

Louis Bassing, Manufacturer of Fine Havana Cigars, Tenth Street, between Olive and Lafayette.—Among the enterprising mercantile houses of St. Joseph we mention, with a special degree of pleasure, that of Louis Bassing, established in 1881. The premises are 18 x 40 feet. He manufactures the finest Havana cigars, his leading brands being the “Blue Bell” and “Crowning Hen.” Pipes and everything used by the smoker are sold here at moderate prices. Four experienced cigarmakers are constantly employed. Mr. Bassing is a native of St. Joseph and is an expert, having been for years engaged in cigar manufacturing.

W. H. Griffith, Boots and Shoes, 821 and 823 Frederick Avenue, and 820 and 822 Francis Street.—The well-stocked shoe store of Mr. W. H. Griffith was founded on the 24th of November, 1888, and has established a trade equal to any in the city. The premises consist of a handsome four-story brick building, 50 x 80 feet. The stock comprises a full line of men's, boys', ladies', misses' and children's boots, shoes, gaiters, slippers, rubbers, etc. Six hands are regularly required. The saleroom is fitted up in elegant style, and has all the conveniences of a modern store. Mr. Griffith was born in Ohio, but has lived in this State thirty-four years and in St. Joseph six. He has had twenty-two years' experience in the business, and is well qualified to successfully carry it on. He has established an enterprise of which he may justly feel proud.

Dr. Jacob Geiger.—The humanizing influences of Christianity are shown in thousands of directions, but in none to a more marked degree than that of medical and surgical science. St. Joseph has many fine physicians, among whom prominently stands Dr. Jacob Geiger, whose eligibly located office is in Geiger Block, northwest corner Sixth and Francis. The doctor graduated at Louisville University in 1872. He is a native of Germany. He is a member of the St. Joseph Medical Society, of the American Medical Society, of the Missouri Valley Medical Association and of the International Medical Congress. He is professor of surgery and clinic at the Equinook; also a life trustee of it. He is a member of the Board of Trade of this city and president of the City Council, and senior editor of the St. Joseph Medical Herald. He is well assisted by his nephews, Charles G. and Wm. H. Geiger, natives of Kansas and this city, who graduated at St. Joseph Medical College in 1884 and 1888, respectively. Dr. Charles is attending Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, where he will soon graduate. He is generally looked upon as a bright young physician. Dr. Wm. H. is the present city health officer. Dr. Jacob Geiger has always been a careful student in his chosen profession, and the result is every day seen in the vast number of patients constantly flocking to his office, and is regarded by his friends as doing the largest practice throughout the city and county.
This building was built in the corporate style of this grocery chain. There is a suspended canopy. The bottom of the facade below the large show windows is laid in dark green ceramic tile. The top of the facade has a three tier concrete cap. There has been an addition on the rear of the building.

Until this building was built in 1941, the 1888 home of Gustave Andriano, who had been a wholesale liquor merchant, stood on this site. For years, there had been stores in this block of Frederick. Safeway vacated this store in 1966, when the new super-store was built as a part of East Hills Shopping Center. Before building this store and several others of like design in the city, Safeway had been located at 9th and Frederick.

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 113

Page 2

Frederick Avenue

2509 2510 2512 H-14 2520 J-1 2521

TAKEN BY ____________ Dorothy Woody ____________ DATE

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. No.</th>
<th>114</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnegi's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Modern Cleaners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6. Specific Location
- 2510 Frederick Ave.
- Lt 5 Blk 1
- St. Joseph Eastern Extension

#### 7. City or Town
- If Rural, Township & Vicinity: St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow

---

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

---

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

This very plain front is an infill to replace an older building on this site. There is a recessed door with show windows on either side. Above the door and windows there is a panel of prefinished tiles, which has the neon light name of the firm attached. A soldier course of brick acts as a window header and another combined with a header course serves as a type of cornice. The building is very shallow and the actual cleaning plant is some 15 feet to the rear.

---

**43. History and Significance**

Henry Anthes, who was a confectioner, built a building here in 1919 to house his grocery and confectionary, but he had lived in a house which straddled the line between lots 4 and 5 and as early as 1916, is shown as the clerk of Post Office Station F. In 1922, he moved to a new store at 2327 Frederick and this address became the location (see appendix).

---

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1900. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

---

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 114

Page 2
Appendix

of Martin Feiden's grocery store: The present building, which has always been occupied by Modern Cleaners was built in 1948.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This is a three section building with different depths on each of the sections. The facade is separated into the three sections by brick piers which extend above the roof line. The doors are recessed and originally there was tile beneath the windows. The transom area has been covered with prefinished tile panels. The parapet has stepped top edge which is centered by a sort of pediment. There are inset panels of stucco on each section which are decorated with tiles.

This two lot section is particularly interesting because in 1868 John Neucom was operating a hotel at this location. This of course brings to mind that Frederick Avenue is found on the 1840's Surveyor's Map as "the road to Robidoux's," and that this was the route from the northeast into St. Joseph. Neucom and/or his family are at this (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave & 11th

Page 2

Frederick Avenue

12th St

23rd St

COMMENTs

TAKEn BY __________________________ DATE

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
address until the late 1890's. In 1889, he built a small store at the northeast corner of lot 7 and this was for a time the office for the hack which ran out to the asylum. These buildings were gone by 1911 having been replaced by another house. In 1931, Meyer Block, built these buildings as rental property. Since before 1940, the Fairleigh Station Post Office has been at either 2516 or 2514 Frederick.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This is a false front attached to an older building in 1924. Windows on second floor have a vertical multipaned upper sash, brick lugsills set in header pattern. A soldier course of brick forms a continuous window header for the windows. The first floor has a set of recessed doors in aluminum framing. Show windows have striated metal sheathing beneath them. Window and doors are surrounded by a panel of prefinished tile. A large addition has been added to back of building.

This lot has had commercial property on it as far back as 1873 when Isaac Keywood is listed as harnessmaker for Israel Landis and Looney as grocer, both at 2516 Frederick which was the early address on this lot. By 1899, Siegel Field is listed as operating his grocery store at this address. Field had earlier been at 1910 Frederick (see inventory #78) (See appendix #40).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
and would in 1904, build the building at 2601-2605 Frederick. At the time he was at this location he was also operating the Asylum Hack, quartering his horses in a barn where he would build the building at 2601-2605. In 1903, William L. Whittington who was a doctor at the Asylum, built the front part of this building for rental. It was a grocery store until the 1930's when it became a drug store. It was a drug store until 1949. United Department Stores opened a branch of their downtown store at this location in the early 1950's and remained until the mid-1960's.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Donaldsons Drugs</td>
<td>Herman Drug Store</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4. Present Name(s)
Donaldsons Drugs

#### 5. Other Name(s)
Herman Drug Store

#### 6. Specific Location
2524 Frederick
Lot 1 & 2 Blk 1
Fairleigh Place

#### 7. City or Town
St. Joseph, MO

#### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 9. Coordinates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lat. Long.</th>
<th>UTM North</th>
<th>UTM East</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
<td>15 34360/4404350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 10. Site & Structure Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Id.</th>
<th>Building #</th>
<th>Structure #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 11. National Register Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>Eligible</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12. Local Contact Person or Organization
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 13. Other Surveys in Which Included

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Survey</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14. Further Description of Important Features
Facade is almost entirely of glass with metal sheathing under windows aluminum frame door and suspended metal canopy. End panel of building is sheathed in prefinished ceramic tile. Above the canopy is very plain brick parapet.

#### History and Significance
At one time there was a grocery store operated by Lida Beverly on this lot but it was vacant before 1923, and remained so until the Hermans built this structure. In 1949, they moved to this building from across the street at 2601 and Norris moved from 2518-2520 Frederick to 2601 Frederick, and remained here until their retirement when it was occupied by the present tenant.

#### Description of Environment and Outbuildings
This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

#### Sources of Information
See appendix.

---

**Prepared by**: N. Sandhehn

**Organization**: NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**: 8/81

**Revision Date**

---
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The first floor of this building has been altered by previous or present tenants. The corner store has been sheathed with contemporary materials. There is ceramic tile under the show windows which extend on both sides of the corner door. Above the windows there is a shallow canopy of polished metal, and above the canopy is a dark stucco. The two doctors offices have had the show windows closed up with glass block with small windows in the center. There is a stringcourse of stone or cement. Windows of the second floor rest on the top of the stringcourse, have upper sash with diamond shaped (see appendix)

This building was built by Siegel Field, a grocer and butcher who had previously been in business at 1910 and 2516 Frederick. When he first built the building, he operated his grocery store and meat market here. By 1910, the corner was occupied by the Westminster Pharmacy whose manager was Thomas Elfred (there had been an Elfred (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
multi-panes, and brick label window headers. The parapet has four very steep pediments which have diamond pattern brick and circles of brick with keystone both top and bottom. A chimney stack is decorated with vertical pattern brick. At the corner the cap of the parapet is very deep and has a battlement effect.

Drugs at 9th and Frederick before the turn of the century,) and Stephensons were running a grocery in the 2603-2605 section of Frederick Avenue. The corner remained a drug store until circa 1960, with the tenants, Charles McRoberts, Harold Carlton (who also maintained the Post Office Station F), the Scanlan Drug Company and the Norris Pharmacy following in that order. The east section of the building remained a grocery store with Mrs. G.M. Wilson, Siegel Fields, Beatty Store #52 and the Kennedy Grocery Company being the proprietors, until the early 1950’s. While the Noyes Hospital was in operation, the second floor of this building was the nurses home.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carnegi's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Specific Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2602 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lt 1, 2 Blk 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairleigh Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Present Name(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summers Apartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Other Name(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not entered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Thematic Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Date(s) or Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Style or Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Period Revival/English Half Timb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Architect or Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Contractor or Builder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Original Use, if apparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Present Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Ownership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Owner's Name &amp; Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exterior Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>No. of Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Foundation Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Wall Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross gable/asbestos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>No. of Bays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front 4 Side 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Wall Treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stucco/Half Timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Plan Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Altered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Preservesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Open to Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See appendix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**42. Further Description of Important Features**

The apartment building has brick veneer, first floor facade. Windows have wooden label surrounds. Windows throughout the building are multi-paned and most are in double or triple groups. The second floor and gable ends are half-timbered.

**43. History and Significance**

This apartment house was built in the late 1960's on land which had not had a structure on it before. There had been an address, 2602 Frederick, before, but it was further to the west.

**44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

**45. Sources of Information**

See appendix.

**46. Prepared by**

N. Sandenn

**47. Organization**

NWMSU Hist. Survey

**48. Date**

8/81
Summers Apartments
Page 3

#24 Appendix
James and Linda Summers
Donald and Margaret Eggebrecht
26021 Frederick
St. Joseph, MO 64506
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnival's Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Location</td>
<td>2604 Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Present Name(s)**

- Landmark Apartments
- Randolph Davis Residence/James Norris Residence

**Historical Description**

- **Thematic Category**: Architecture
- **Date(s) or Period**: 1893
- **Style or Design**: Queen Anne
- **Architect or Engineer**: Unknown
- **Contractor or Builder**: Unknown
- **Original Use, if apparent**: Residence
- **Present Use**: Apartments
- **Ownership**: Public
- **Historical Name & Address**: Michael Clay
- **Building Number**: RR 2
- **Street Address**: Plattsburg, MO 64477
- **Open to Public**: Yes
- **Condition**: Interior: Good, Exterior: Good
- **Preservation**: Underway
- **Endangered**: Yes
- **Visible from Road**: Yes
- **Distance from Road**: 75' N

**Further Description of Important Features**

This house has a porte-cochere on the west. The porch is on the northwest corner and has a pediment roof with plain frieze. Sets of three columns support the porch. Windows on the first floor are large single pane with coffered transoms windows of stained glass. The second floor is shingle and windows have label surrounds. The gable end on the third floor has a Palladian window with arched shingle window header.

**History and Significance**

This house was built by W.G. Fairleigh as a wedding gift for his daughter Mary. Mary and her sister, Jennie were married in a double wedding at First Presbyterian Church in January, 1893. Mary's husband was Randolph Davis, son of W.T. Davis who was reportedly the first white child born in Buchanan County. (see appendix)

**Sources of Information**

See appendix.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #123

Taken by: Dorothy Woody
Location of Negatives: Carneal's Office
Comments:

Date:
#6 Appendix
Tract of NE\% of Section 9, TWP 57, R 35. .32 acres in NE\% beginning
on N line of said quarter 218' 6" E of the NW corner of the E \% of said
quarter, thence S 173.8' thence E 80' thence N 173.8' thence W to P.O.B.
except for N 30' for roadway.

#43 appendix
The Davis family occupied this house until the 1940's. James Norris, Jr.,
owner of the Norris Poultry Company converted the residence into apartments
and living there himself.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The building has overhanging roof with rectangular center pediment which carries the firm's logo. Front wall is almost entirely full length glass.

The age of the convenience store came to Frederick Avenue with the construction of this store in 1972. There had formerly been two houses here, which had been built prior to 1911.

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

### Sources of Information

See appendix.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>124</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Corinell's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Auxier Apartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Charles F. Enright Residence/W.F. Enright Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>2610 Frederick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Site</td>
<td>Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Do National Register?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Is it Eligible?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Part of Established District?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. District Eligible?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Thematic Category</td>
<td>Architecture 030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Date(s) or Period</td>
<td>1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Style of Design</td>
<td>English Half-timber/revival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Architect or Engineer</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Contractor or Builder</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Original Use, if apparent</td>
<td>Residence CHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Present Use</td>
<td>Apartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Ownership</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Owner's Name &amp; Address, if known</td>
<td>James W. Auxier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Open to Public?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Local Contact Person or Organization</td>
<td>Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Other Surveys in Which Included</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. No. of Stories</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Basement?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Foundation Material</td>
<td>Brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Wall Construction</td>
<td>Brick/Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Roof Type &amp; Material</td>
<td>Cross Gable/tile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. No. of Bays</td>
<td>Irregular Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Wall Treatment</td>
<td>Common bond/half timber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Plan Shape</td>
<td>Asymmetrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Changes (Explain in #42)</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Condition Interior</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Condition Exterior</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Preservation Underway?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Visible from Public Road?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Distance from and Frontage on Road</td>
<td>75' D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. Further Description of Important Features</td>
<td>This house has a large semi-circular porch on the northeast. Entrance to the house is roofed by a gable roofed hood which extends to the west over high multi-paned row windows. The second floor has one set of three windows which have a label surround and are multi-paned. They have a single entablature window header, which extends into a stringcourse. The upper floor also has a similar set of windows but with out the header. There is a wide bargeboard on the gable end. This is a 1924 renovation, house probably was twin of house to west.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. History and Significance</td>
<td>This house was built as a wedding gift for his daughter Jennie by W.G. Fairleigh. Jennie and her sister Mary were married in a double ceremony at the First Presbyterian Church in January 1893. Jennie married Charles Frederick Enright. Enright, a banker was the son of Dr. M.C. Enright, a native of Ireland, who had come to St. Joseph in 1855 from Minnesota (see appendix).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. Sources of Information</td>
<td>See appendix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. Prepared by</td>
<td>N. Sandemn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. Organization</td>
<td>NWMSU Hist. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. Date</td>
<td>8/81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. Revision Date(s)</td>
<td>8/81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tract of NE\% of Section 9 TWP 57 R 35 .32 acres in NE\% beginning 298'6" east of the NW corner of the east ½ of said quarter, thence south 173.8', 80', N 173.8' thence W 80' to P.O.B. except N 30' for roadway also N 25' of Lt 27, Blk 2 Fairleigh Place.

Mrs. Enright died in 1900 and their son was raised by his grandparents, the Fairleighs. Mr. C.F. Enright rented the house for some years until Fairleigh Enright returned from college and occupied the house.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This house has a first floor porch across the entire front with flat roof deck with balustrade. The door is off center and there are two large windows with leaded glass transoms on either side. The second floor has paired windows with label surrounds and in the center there is a small leaded glass window with pediment header. There is a hip roof dormer on the front and also on the side facades.

This house was built early in this century by Jacob Kruker, a violin maker. The Kruker family lived here until about 1920. It was for years the residence of Swan Johnson, who was a local photographer.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This house has a center porch with pediment and carved frieze. Paired columns support the porch. Ground floor windows have cement lugsills and flat arch voussoirs. Second floor windows have cement lugsills and a continuous header of soldier course brick. They are shuttered. The cornice is decorated by modillions. There are three gable dormers with pediments and semi-elliptical windows.

This house was constructed by Frederick Derge, President of the Derge-Bodenhausen Clothing firm. In the mid-1930's, it was occupied by Lloyd Steckling, who was the area manager for the Southwestern Bell Telephone. Mr. Steckling converted this to a duplex in 1937. Other occupants included Circuit Judge Emmett Crouse and the (see appendix).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
Appendix
Orval Andersons who owned and operated Schmaltz Florists.
Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


HISTORIC INVENTORY

1. No. 125

2. County Buchanan

3. Location of Neighbors Carnac's Office

4. Present Name(s) Melvin Wigersma Duplex

5. Other Name(s) Louis W. Hax, Residence/Hax Duplex/Sauvain Duplex

6. Specific Location 627 Frederick

7. City or Town St. Joseph, MO

8. Site Plan with North Arrow SEE ATTACHED SHEET

9. Coordinates UTM

Lat. St. Joseph North
Long. 15 34 34 90/44 0 44 00

10. Site n Structure / Object

11. On National Yes / No / Register? Yes / No /

12. Is It Eligible? Yes / No

13. Part of Estab. Yes / No /

14. District Yes / No /

15. Name of Established District

16. Thematic Category Architecture

17. Date(s) or Period 1901

18. Style or Design Eclectic/Classic Box

19. Architect or Engineer Unknown

20. Contractor or Builder Unknown

21. Original Use, if apparent Residence

22. Present Use Duplex

23. Ownership Public / Private

24. Owner's Name & Address, if known Melvin & Helen Wigersma 2627 Frederick, St. Joe, MO 60

25. Open to Public? Yes / No

26. Local Contact Person or Organization Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

27. Other Surveys in Which included

28. No. of Stories 2

29. Basement? Yes / No

30. Foundation Material Brick

31. Wall Construction Brick & Mortar

32. Roof Type & Material Hip/Asbestos Shingle

33. No. of Bays Side

34. Wall Treatment Common Bond

35. Plan Shape Square

36. Changes Addition / Alteration in #42

37. Condition Interior / Excellent

38. Preservation Underway? Yes / No

39. Endangered? Yes / No

40. Visible from Public Road? Yes / No

41. Distance from and Frontage on Road 60

42. Further Description of Important Features

This house has a porch which extends across the entire first front. The roof porch is flat and it has columns with brick pedestals. There are brick quoins at the corners. At the center of the front facade there is a two-story bay which extends into a hip roof dormer. This is of wood. Transoms on each of the windows are of leaded glass as are the upper sash of the side windows of the bay at the second floor level. A door has been cut into the second story where there was a window originally. The door on the first floor is off center, and has large paneled windows with leaded glass transoms on either side.

43. History and Significance

This house was built by Louis W. Hax, President of the Louis Hax Furniture Company. Hax was the son of Louis Hax the early Market Square furniture manufacturer. Louis W. Hax married Sarah Erwin, who survived her husband by a number of years. After her husband's death in 1921, Mrs. Hax converted the house to a duplex and her daughter Louise (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

See appendix.

45. Sources of Information

See appendix.

46. Prepared by N. Sandehe

47. Organization NWMSU Hist. Survey

48. Date 1981

49. Revision Date(s)
Appendix

(Mrs. W.W.) Watkins and husband lived downstairs and her daughter Ester Adsit and
granddaughter Ester lived upstairs with her. In the 1950's, the house was purchased
by Paul Sauvain who lived downstairs and rented the upstairs. Sauvain was the long­
time owner of the corner where the Rainbo Bakery is building their new service garage
(see inventory #101). He was a salesman for the Noyes-Norman and later the Brown
Shoe Companies.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

1. **No.**
   - 127

2. **County**
   - Buchanan

3. **Location of Negatives**
   - Carnal's Office

4. **Present Name(s)**
   - Dale Holcomb Residence

5. **Other Name(s)**
   - J.O. Fairleigh Residence/Jeremiah Reeves Residence

6. **Specific Location**
   - 2635 Frederick
   - Lts 18, 19 & W 5' of Lt 20
   - Blk 1 Saxton Heights

7. **City or Town**
   - If Rural, Township & Vicinity
   - St. Joseph, MO

8. **Site Plan with North Arrow**
   - SEE ATTACHED SHEET

9. **Coordinates**
   - **UTM**
     - **Lat.**
     - **Long.**
     - St. Joseph North
     - 15 343510/1440400

10. **Site is Building**
    - **Structure**
    - **Object**

11. **On National Register?**
    - Yes

12. **Is It Eligible?**
    - Yes

13. **Part of Estab?**
    - Yes

14. **District?**
    - Yes

15. **Name of Established District**

16. **Thematic Category**
    - Architecture

17. **Date or Period**
    - 1902

18. **Style or Design**
    - Eclectic

19. **Architect or Engineer**
    - Unknown

20. **Contractor or Builder**
    - Unknown

21. **Original Use, if apparent**
    - Residence

22. **Present Use**
    - Residence

23. **Ownership**
    - Public

24. **Owner's Name Address**
    - Dale & Valerie Holcomb
    - 2635 Frederick
    - St. Joseph, MO 64506

25. **Open to Public?**
    - Yes

26. **Local Contact Person or Organization**
    - Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

27. **Other Surveys in Which Included**

28. **No. of Stories**
    - 2

29. **Basement?**
    - Yes

30. **Foundation Material**
    - Brick

31. **Wall Construction**
    - Brick & Frame

32. **Roof Type & Material**
    - Cross Gable

33. **No. of Sides Irregular**
    - Front

34. **Wall Treatment**
    - Common Bond/shingle

35. **Plan Shape**
    - Asymmetrical

36. **Changers**
    - Addition

37. **Condition**
    - Interior
    - Exterior

38. **Preservation Underway?**
    - Yes

39. **Endangered?**
    - Yes

40. **Visible from Public Road?**
    - Yes

41. **Distance from and Frontage on Road**
    - 40' D

42. **Further Description of Important Features**
   - This house has bungalow style porch which extends across front of house. Porch has wooden columns and balustrade. Second floor has shallow balcony which has paired turned columns with shingle pedestals. The roof of the balcony extends into the gable end which has an oval leaded window. The entrance door has side windows with leaded upper sash. Large paneled window on first floor also has side windows with leaded upper sash. Windows on second floor are paired and have wood surrounds.

43. **History and Significance**
   - This house was built by James O'Neil Fairleigh, son of W.G. Fairleigh. Neil Fairleigh and his wife the former Forrestine McDonald spent the first several years of their life at the family mansion across the street, but moved here in 1902. The house was occupied by this same family until in the 1950's. It was later owned by Jerry Reeves, a grandson of Henry Krug, Jr.

44. **Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

45. **Sources of Information**
   - See appendix.

46. **Prepared by**
   - N. Sandehn

47. **Organization**
   - NWHSU Hist. Survey

48. **Date**
   - 8/81

49. **Revision Date(s)**
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave # 127

Page 2

TAKEN BY          Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES  Carneal's Office

COMMENTS:
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This house is one which can not decide which facade is the front. The Frederick Avenue facade has a center porch with gable roof and extended eaves. Wood columns have been replaced with wrought iron. The Fairleigh Terr. facade has a porch which extends across the entire facade, and the porch has a pediment at the center. Wood columns and balustrade have been replaced with wrought iron. Windows have label surrounds and entablature window headers. There is a wide cornice board and cornice is supported by small brackets in pairs, and has dentil trim.

This house which was built by Henry Hesse, Vice-present of the Hesse-Rix Glass Company, stands approximately where the Fairleigh Mansion stood. After the death of Mr. & Mrs. W.G. Fairleigh, the house which had been built in 1858, was torn down and the Fairleigh estate platted as Fairleigh Place in 1915.

42. Further Description of Important Features

43. History and Significance

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

45. Sources of Information

See appendix
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This house has a center porch with wood columns and balustrade which extends to the edges of the house. The roof of the porch is flat and is balustraded also. The door has sidelights and a fanlight transom. There are pilasters at the corners of the house and at the edge of the eave returns. The center window is extra width with sidelights. The upper sash through-out the house are multipaned. Windows have label surrounds. The second floor central window has an entablature window header above which is a semi-circular carved wood detail. (see appendix)

This house was built by S. Woodson Hundley, an officer of the Hundley Smith Dry Goods Company. Hundley was the son of John Boring Hundley, a native of Tennessee who had come from that state to Missouri in 1839. He settled in Gentry County where he became a successful merchant and moved to St. Joseph in 1864. (see appendix)

Sources of Information
See appendix
### Appendix

There are small hip roof dormers on either side of the roof which have leaded glass windows.

### Appendix

His Boot and Shoes business grew into the giant wholesale dry goods house. S.W. Hundley married Elaine Keith of Kansas City. Their daughter, Eustis (Mrs. Ned Biles) was born in this house, but the family did not remain here long. After ownership by August Wehrman, the house was purchased by Mrs. Fanny Boder, widow of Louis in 1913 and it has been in the Boder family since.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnal's Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6. Specific Location
- 2701 Frederick Lt 1
- J.T. Stewart's Addition

#### 7. City or Town
- II Rural, Township & Vicinity
- St. Joseph, MO

#### 9. Coordinates
- UTM
- Lat.: St. Joseph North
- Long.: 15 34 3500/44 04 400

#### 10. Site Plan with North Arrow
- SEE ATTACHED SHEET

#### 11. On National Register?
- Yes \[X\]

#### 12. Is it Eligible?
- Yes \[X\]

#### 13. Part of Establishment?
- Yes \[X\]

#### 14. District?
- Yes \[X\]

#### 15. Name of Established District
- Modern Commercial

#### 16. Thematic Category
- Economics

#### 17. Date(s) of Period
- 1972

#### 18. Style of Design
- Central Commercial

#### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

#### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

#### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Service Station

#### 22. Present Use
- Vacant

#### 23. Ownership
- Public \[X\]

#### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
- American Oil Company
- Box 20
- Shawnee Mission, KS 66201

#### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes \[X\]

#### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

#### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- See appendix

### Further Description of Important Features

This building is a corporate style building with few architectural details other than steel and glass panels.

### History and Significance

There had been a Standard Service Station here since 1917. This corner is historically important because it is at about this place that the "Road to Robidoux's" turned northeast (at a later date this would be Rochester road which went through the settlement of Ashland) and past the lands owned by Isaac Miller. (see appendix)

### Description of Environment and Outbuildings

#### See appendix

### Sources of Information

- See appendix

### Prepared by
- N. Sandeen

### Organization
- NWMO Hist. Survey

### Date
- 8/81
The very early date of the gasoline company construction reflects the traffic which went by this corner.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


| 1. No. | 131 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Carneal's Office |
| 4. Present Name(s) | Hillcrest Apartments |
| 5. Other Name(s) | |
| 6. Specific Location | 2709-2711-2715 Frederick Lts. 2-4 J.T. Stewarts Add. |
| 7. City or Town | If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | |
| 9. Coordinates | UTM |
| Lat. | St. Joseph North |
| Long. | 15 343620/4404400 |
| 10. Site Plan with North Arrow | |
| Building | |
| Structure | |
| Object | |
| 11. On National Register? | Yes | No |
| 12. Is It Eligible? | Yes | No |
| 13. Part of Established District | Yes | No |
| 14. District | No |
| 15. Name of Established District | |
| 16. Thematic Category | Architecture |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1963 |
| 18. Style or Design | Mission/eclectic |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown Rudiolph |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown 20 30 50 |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Apartments |
| 22. Present Use | Apartments |
| 23. Ownership | Public | Private |
| 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | Robert J. Rau & Joy Loise #8 N. Carriage Dr. St. Joseph, MO 64506 |
| 25. Open to Public? | Yes | No |
| 26. Local Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| 27. Other Surveys in Which Included | |
| 28. No. of Stories | 3 |
| 29. Basement? | No | Yes |
| 30. Foundation Material | Stone |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick & Mortar |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Flat/asphalt |
| 33. No. of Bays | Irregular |
| 34. Wall Treatment | Common bond |
| 35. Plan Shape | Irregular |
| 36. Changes | EC Addition |
| 37. Condition | Interior Very Good |
| Exterior Very Good |
| 38. Preservation Underway? | Yes | No |
| 39. Endangered? | Yes | No |
| By What? | |
| 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes | No |
| 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road 50 |

42. Further Description of Important Features
This is an 18 unit apartment house. The east and west sections are identical with screened porches on the first and second floors. The entrance halls and stairways (there are three) resemble a belfry and have pilasters at the edge and crenelated parapet. Between entrance towers there are two sets of screened porches. The one on the first floor having arched brick walls, second and third story porches have fluted wood columns and lacework balustrade. Third floor windows of entrance towers have semi-segmental windows.

43. History and Significance
This building was built in 1923, by Rudolph Heim, a St. Joseph architect who specialized in designing multiple dwelling buildings. He was born in Hamburg, Germany in 1874. The nephew of F.P. Gensen, the secretary-treasurer of the Pfeiffer Stone Company, he came to the United States in 1888 and was an apprentice stone cutter. (see appendix)

44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

45. Sources of Information
See appendix
In 1895, he returned to Germany and entered the technical school at Holzmiden, from which he earned the degree of Master Builder. Upon his return to the United States in 1897, he entered the firm of Edmund Eckel and remained until 1901 when he established his own practice. His wife was the former Helen Haefeli. This building has always been one of stable long term tenancy by upper middle class families.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

**No:** 132

**County:** Buchanan

**Location of Negatives:** Carneal's Office

**Specific Location:** 2723 Frederick
- Lts. 5-6
- J.T. Stewart's Add

**City or Town / If Rural, Township & Vicinity:** St. Joseph, MO

**Site Plan with North Arrow:** See Attached Sheet

**Present Name(s):** Woodson W. Peery Residence

**Other Name(s):** L.W. Lawing / E.A. Roselius / John C. Engle / James O. Price, Jr. / Stanford Thomas / Jack Tootle

**No. of Stories:** 2

**Present Use:** Residence

**Architect or Engineer:** Unknown

**Roofer or Builder:** Unknown

**Original Use, if apparent:** Residence

**Present Use:** Residence

**Ownership:** Public

**Owner's Name & Address:** Etta Mae Peery
- 2723 Frederick
- St. Joseph, MO 64506

**Open to Public:** Yes

**Preservation Underway:** No

**Endangered:** No

**Percent Complete:** Moved

**Changes:** Addition (1)

**Foundation Material:** Brick

**Wall Construction:** Brick/Frame

**Roof Type & Material:** Gable/asbestos Shingle

**No. of Bay:** 16

**Wall Treatment:** Common bond/weatherboard

**Plan Shape:** Irregular

**Condition Interior:** Very Good

**Condition Exterior:** Very Good

**Local Contact Person or Organization:** Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

**Other Surveys in Which Included:** See Appendix

## Further Description of Important Features

This house has been remodeled several times. The front porch which is centered has a gable roof with eave returns, the gable end is shingled porch columns and balustrade a buff brick. Facade of lower floor is brick also. Windows on the first floor have arch voussoirs. The door has shuttered outer door. Sidelights are shuttered. The second floor windows have wood label surrounds. The roof has rather deep overhang. Ashed roof dormer has apparently been added. There is a two-story sun-room wing on the east.

## History and Significance

The apartment and three of the houses on this block were all built within 15 years of each other in the first two decades of this century. They reflect the first move out of the city center which became more rapid with development of the auto.

## Description of Environment and Outbuildings

### Sources of Information

See Appendix

### Preparation

Prepared by:  
N. Sandahl

Organization: NMSI Hist. Survey

Date: 8/81

Revision Date(s): 8/81
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**HISTORIC INVENTORY**

1. **No.** 133
2. **County** Buchanan
3. **Location of Negatives** Carneal's Office
4. **Present Name(s)** Abisch Residence
5. **Other Name(s)** Lester Einbinder Residence

### 6. Specific Location
- 2727 Frederick
- Lt 7, W 16', Lt 8
- J.T. Stewart's Add.

### 7. City or Town
- St. Joseph, MO

### 8. Site Plan with North Arrow
- **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

### 16. Thematic Category
- Architecture

### 17. Date(s) or Period
- 1949

### 18. Style or Design
- Moderne

### 19. Architect or Engineer
- Unknown

### 20. Contractor or Builder
- Unknown

### 21. Original Use, if apparent
- Residence

### 22. Present Use
- Residence

### 23. Ownership
- Public □  
  Private □

### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known
- Joseph Abisch  
  2727 Frederick  
  St. Joseph, MO 64506

### 25. Open to Public?
- Yes □  
  No X

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization
- Frederick Ave, Improvement Ass.

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included
- See appendix

### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The house has a very low gable roof. The west plane of facade is some 4 feet north of the east section. This forms a sort of entrance porch since it is covered by a balcony which extends from the second floor and has a solid aluminum siding balustrade. Major windows are single pane with multipane sidelights. There are two glass block windows one on each floor.

### 43. History and Significance

This house was built by Lester Einbinder in 1949 when he had entered the family business which at that time was not the large national firm that it is now, but still the leading women's wear store in the Midland Empire.

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix

### 46. Prepared by
- N. Sandehn

### 47. Organization
- NWMSU Hist. Survey

### 48. Date
- 8/81

### 49. Revision Date(s)
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


### Historic Inventory

| 1. No. | 134 |
| 2. County | Buchanan |
| 3. Location of Negatives | Carnes' Office |
| 4. Present Name(s) | A.J. Einbender Residence |
| 5. Other Name(s) | Judge W.K. Amick Residence |
| 6. Specific Location | 2729 Frederick E 30' Lt 8, All Lt 9, 16, & 17 J.T. Stewart's Add. |
| 7. City or Town | If Rural, Township & Vicinity St. Joseph, MO |
| 8. Site Plan with North Arrow | SEE ATTACHED SHEET |
| 9. Coordinates | UTM |
| | 10. Site Building | Structure Object |
| 11. On National Register? | Yes/M |
| | 12. Is II Eligible? | Yes/M |
| | 13. Part of Estab. Yes/M | No/M |
| | 14. District Potent/M | No/M |
| 15. Name of Established District | |
| 16. Thematic Category | Economics |
| 17. Date(s) or Period | 1911/1932 |
| 18. Style or Design | Moderne 49 |
| 19. Architect or Engineer | Unknown |
| 20. Contractor or Builder | Unknown |
| 21. Original Use, if apparent | Residence |
| 22. Present Use | Residence |
| 23. Ownership | Public/M Private/M |
| | 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known | Sylvia Einbender 2729 Frederick St. Joseph, MO 64506 |
| | 25. Open to Public? | Yes/M No/M |
| | 26. Contact Person or Organization | Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass. |
| | 27. Other Surveys in Which Included | |
| 28. No. of Stories | 2 |
| 29. Basement? | Yes/N |
| 30. Foundation Material | Brick |
| 31. Wall Construction | Brick |
| 32. Roof Type & Material | Gable/asbestos shingle |
| 33. No. of Bayas | Side |
| | 34. Wall Treatment | Stucco |
| | 35. Plan Shape | Rectangle |
| | 36. Changes | Addition/Add |
| | | Moved/M |
| | 37. Condition | Interior Very Good Exterior Very Good |
| | 38. Preservation Underway? | Yes/M No/M |
| | 39. Endangered? | Yes/M No/M |
| | 40. Visible from Public Road? | Yes/M No/M |
| | 41. Distance from Frontage on Road | 150' D |
| 42. Further Description of Important Features | The house has a porch at the west side of the facade which extends, uncovered across the entire front of the house. Balustrade is stucco, with brick pedestals. The porch has wrought iron columns and porch deck balustrade. Windows are multipaned and sets of two and three are separated by mullions. There are shutters at windows. This is a 1932 remodeling of the house which cost two thirds as much as the original construction price of the house. |
| 43. History and Significance | This house was built by Judge W.K. Amick, a prominent attorney in the city. Amick, was born in Trenton, Missouri in 1867. He was a graduate of the University of Missouri Law School in 1889, after which he came to St. Joseph and set up a practice. He was elected a member of the Missouri General Assembly in 1898. After Amick's death (see appendix) |
| 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings | |
| 45. Sources of Information | See appendix |
| 46. Prepared by | N. Sandow |
| 47. Organization | NWMSU Historic Survey |
| 48. Date | 8/81 |
this house was purchased by Mr. & Mrs. A.E. Einbender. Sylvia Einbender is the merchandizing genius who built a small neighborhood general store into the Einbenders, Inc. of today which is a national concern with many outlets.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


**Historic Inventory**

1. **No.** 135
2. **County** Buchanan
3. **Location of Negatives** Carnegi's Office

**Specific Location**
2731 Frederick Ave. J.T. Stewart Add.

**City or Town**
St. Joseph, MO

**State**

**Present Name(s)**
Milton Herman Residence

**Other Name(s)**
Charles Geiger Residence

**Thematic Category**
Architecture

**Date(s) or Period**
1924

**Style or Design**
Classic Box

**Architect or Engineer**
Unknown

**Contractor or Builder**
Unknown

**Original Use, if apparent**
Residence

**Present Use**
Residence

**Ownership**
Public

**Name of Established District**

**Historic and Significance**
This house was built in 1924 by Charles Geiger, a great-nephew of Dr. Jacob Geiger. Geiger came to St. Joseph from Kansas in 1916 and established one of the city's first grain commission businesses. The Geiger Grain Company was for many years one of the largest firms associated with the St. Joseph Grain Exchange.

**Further Description of Important Features**
Windows on bottom floors have concrete lugsills and flat arch voussoirs. The center porch has wood columns and balustrade. Roof deck balustrade is now wrought iron, but was originally wood. Door is extended from face of facade with sidelights on an angle. There is a shed roof dormer in center with three small multipaned windows. There is a sun room on the northwest which may or may not be original.

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings**

**Sources of Information**
See appendix.

**Prepared by**
N. Sandeijn

**Organization**
NWMSU Hist. Survey

**Date**
8/81

**Revision Date(s)**
No


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


There is a second and third floor arcade on the south facade. A concrete balustraded loggia is located on the south, east and west facades with a concrete balustrade, parapet above the third floor level. The fourth floor level is smaller and acts as a focal point.

In the late 1920’s, there was a building boom in the city, at this time, the boulevard system was constructed, the Missouri Theatre was erected and this building replaced an 1880’s City Hall at Market Square. The architects were Edmund and George Eckel and Will Aldrick. The Civic Center Park was a part of the George Burnap master plan (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
#6 Appendix
All of Blk 38 except Lt 1, 2, 3, 4. All of Blks 39, 51, 52; the east ½ of Blk 40 and west ½ of Blk 53, all in Smith's Add.

#43 Appendix
for the City and the boulevard system. The grounds were to contain a music hall and art gallery, but they were never completed.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


At the end of World War I, the Saint Joseph Board of Park Commissioners retained the professional services of the internationally known architect and city planner George Burnap. From this relationship grew the plan to connect the existing parks from the northern to the southern boundaries of the city. By 1927 this goal was reached, and one can drive from Krug Park on the north past Corby Pond to Hyde Park in the south along a route planned for its beauty.

At the core of the civic center is the Italianate-Renaissance style City Hall. George Burnap and Jacques Greber drew plans which called for soldiers memorials at all the approaches to the mall. The seven and a half acres acquisition and City Hall construction cost nearly $1,700,000. A planned children's theater and art museum were never completed due to the 1929 recession.
estate and when he engaged Mr. Cross to erect a pretentious building at the most strategic corner in that growing town in 1869, he unknowingly placed there a siren who was to lure many future real estate dealers and architects to financial peril. The junction of Main, Delaware and Ninth Streets was then, and for forty years thereafter, the busiest corner in Kansas City. The Ninth Street Cable Line loaded and unloaded the greater number of its passengers there; persons making appointments, either business or social, usually specified The Junction as the meeting place; and thus Mr. Vaughan’s property was the object of much speculation. After the “Diamond” had been surpassed by more modern buildings on other corners, first one enterprising architect and then another would join forces with a promoter, and ere long the newspapers would herald the story of a projected office building or hotel for that site. After 1910 when the new Union Station was begun, Ninth Street was considered too far north for future greatness as a business street; and all hope of seeing a Flatiron Building at The Junction vanished. About 1920 a modest hotel building, of no architectural pretension, was built there.

Among the early architects in St. Joseph were Stigers & Boettner; P. F. Meagher; and W. Angelo Powell. They were all located in that City prior to 1870. E. D. Mason was another early architect in St. Joseph and was admitted to the American Institute of Architects in 1873. The work of nearly all of those men has disappeared, but it is surprising to find so good an example of Early English Gothic as the Corby Memorial Chapel, built near Saint Joseph in 1871-72 and designed by P. F. Meagher. John F. Corby was one of the very successful business men of early St. Joseph, and his wife was, before her marriage, Miss Amanda Musick, of Florissant, St. Louis County, Missouri.

The outstanding man in the history of the profession in the western section of the State is Edmond Jacques Eckel, who was born of French parentage at Strasbourg, Alsace, France, on June 22, 1845. In the fall of 1864 he was admitted to the Ecole des Beaux Arts in Paris, and after his graduation in 1868, he came to America. Working for a short time in New York, he later went to Cleveland; and then the next year he ventured further west to Omaha. While enroute from Omaha to Kansas City, he was detained at St. Joseph by a railroad wreck, and while waiting for the wreck to be cleared up, he looked about the town and concluded it was a good location for a young architect. That decision was made on July 3, 1869 and Mr. Eckel is still active in the profession there. He worked first for P. F. Meagher and later for Stigers & Boettner. Late in the ’seventies he launched into independent practice; and in 1880 he entered into partnership with George R. Mann, and the firm of Eckel & Mann continued until 1893. After that Mr. Eckel practiced alone until 1908 when the partnership of Eckel & Boschen was formed. That association existed only two years; and in 1910 Mr. Will S. Aldrich came to St. Joseph from New York and entered into the partnership of Eckel & Aldrich which still exists. Mr. George R. Eckel, a son of Edmond J. Eckel, and an alumnus of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Class of 1905, is also a member of the firm.

Mr. Aldrich was graduated from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1888; and in 1895 he was the winner of the Rotch Traveling Scholarship. All the members of the firm are members of the American Institute of Architects—Mr. Edmond J. Eckel being a Fellow.

Returning to the situation in St. Louis, we find that after the Civil War Mr. George I. Barnett was closely engaged in the investment business; and it
This building has been converted from a residence to corporate headquarters for this oil exploration company. Building originally had porch across the front which has been removed. Windows throughout have cement lugsills and flat arch voussoirs. There are shed dormers on each slope of the roof. There is a paneled door with transoms over on the front facade. There are two story bays on both the north and south facades.

This house was built in 1912 by Otto Theissen who operated a saloon at 302 Edmond. In later years, this house was owned by Mr. & Mrs. Joseph Connors. Mr. Connors was a nephew of the Theissens and was raised by them. The present owner is the son of True Davis, Jr. international banker and former ambassador to Switzerland and great-grandson (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix.
Appendix

of W. Frank Davis early stock yards commission man and in 1911 organizer, with
his son True and E.A. Poe, of the Anchor Serum Company.
#45 Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


This house has a two-story wing on the west side which has large arched windows which form sun rooms inside. The windows have concrete surrounds and are multipaned French sash. The doorway has an elaborate surround of precast concrete and is recessed. The header is ornate. Above this door there is an elliptical window which is vertical. Windows on the first floor are arched and windows on the second floor are straight; all are multipaned French style.

This house was built by Isaac Rositzsky who was President of the United Department Store as is his son Simon. In the 1940's, the house was purchased by Ovid Crouch one of three brothers who operated Crouch Truck lines. In the mid-1960's, Mr. & Mrs. Crouch were killed while on a far eastern trip when their plane crashed into Mount Fuji in Japan.
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #136

Page 2

TAKEN BY Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES Carneal's Office

COMMENTS
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


The building has recessed door with show windows on either side. The entrance to the second floor residence is on the east of the facade. Above the door and show windows are fixed transoms. The second floor windows have brick slip sills and brick label window headers. On either end of the facade there are brick piers. The stringcourse is soldier carved brick and the cornice is coffered brick.

The building was erected in 1932 by Gerard Koch for use as his residence and drug store. Koch, who had been at 1832 Frederick since before the turn of the Century, was one of three brothers, all of whom were druggists. The Koch brothers and their parents were residents of Clinton, Louisiana. Mrs. C.A. Pfeiffer, their elder (see appendix).

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.
Buchanan County

Frederick Avenue & 74

Page 2

Frederick Avenue

Catham St.

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

DATE

COMMENTS

DOROTHY WOOD

LOC/ION OF JJE CJIVE

CARNEAL'S OFFICE
half sister, sent money to the three Koch brothers, (John, Gerard and J.M.) to come to St. Joseph when they had a chance for a better education. After finishing school, the boys apprenticed at the drug store of their elder half brother, C.A. Koch, in Maryville, Missouri. Following their apprenticeship, they returned to St. Joseph and each operated his own store.
Appendix


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. County</td>
<td>Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Location of Negatives</td>
<td>Carnell's Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Present Name(s)</td>
<td>Meierhoffer-Fleeman Funeral Home, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other Name(s)</td>
<td>Fleeman Funeral Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Specific Location</td>
<td>1946 Colhoun St. Joseph, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. City or Town</td>
<td>Kemper's Add</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Site Plan with North Arrow</td>
<td>SEE ATTACHED SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Coordinates</td>
<td>St. Joseph North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Site &amp; Building</td>
<td>542800/4404080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. On National Register? Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Is It Eligible? Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Part of Established District</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. District</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Name of Established District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Further Description of Important Features:**

The original building is that which is back from the sidewalk. Additions are in front of original building and on the west end. The stucco walls and red Moorish roof tiles make this building style unusual for the mid-west.

**History and Significance:**

In 1894, Reinhold Meierhoffer and R.A. Pegan began a funeral home at the corner of 9th and Felix. In 1923, Walter Meierhoffer moved the business to 13th and Paragon. In 1928, the Fleeman Funeral Home, which had been started by William J. Fleeman in 1912 built this building. In January of 1947, the newly merged (see appendix)

**Description of Environment and Outbuildings:**

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

**Sources of Information:**

See appendix
#19 - #20 Appendix
1928 - Webb Siemens / Lehr Construction Company

#43 Appendix
Meierhoffer-Fleeman firm occupied this building. The Meierhoffers were Swiss who had come to this country in 1848, landing in New Orleans and first settling in the Boonville area of Missouri. Reinholds elder brother, George was a cooper who established his business at 5th and Sycamore in 1875.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


There is no substitute

for understanding

in your hour of grief

Fleeman's New Mortuary, Twentieth At Frederick Ave.

Here is a background of refinement, of unconscious dignity, of friendly welcome that somehow subordinates the remotest suggestion of the higher quality of service for which it is distinguished.
The dentil trim cornice is surmounted by a parapet. There are entrances into the English basement level. There are segmental arch windows at the third floor level and arched doorways with sandstone trim at two center entrances with sandstone stringcourses above each floor level. When the building was converted in the 1940's, bay windows which had graced the south facade were removed as was an oriole from the southeast corner of the building. When built, the units were multi-story flats for town residences for the wealthy.

W.M. Wyeth, born Harrisburg, PA, 1832 came to St. Joseph in 1859, the same year as the completion of the Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad. With $5,000 in stock he commenced what would grow into the giant Wyeth Hardware Company. This building was one of three which he built, one being the location of the St. Joseph Museum. (see appendix)

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

See appendix

See attached sheet
Buchanan County

Frederick Ave #3

Page 2

TAKEN BY: Dorothy Woody

LOCATION OF NEGATIVES: Carneal's Office

DATE

COMMENTS
#43 Appendix

His son, Houston, combined the two west flats into a single residence. The Houston Wyeth's lived here until completion of Wythewood in 1918.


Chapman Brothers, Portrait and Biographical Record of Buchanan and Clinton Counties. Chicago, IL: Chapman Bros., 1893.


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


## HISTORIC INVENTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Present Name(s)</th>
<th>Other Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Union Street Square</td>
<td>Sidenfaden Funeral Home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1. No. 4. Present Name(s)  
Union Street Square  
BN-AO-016-132

### 2. County  
Buchanan

### 3. Location of Negatives  
Carneal's Office

### 4. Specific Location  
1802 Union  
See appendix

### 5. Other Name(s)  
Sidenfaden Funeral Home

### 6. City or Town  
II Rural, Township & Vicinity  
St. Joseph, MO

### 7. Site Plan with North Arrow

### 8. Coordinates  
UTM  
Long: 342520/4403920

### 9. Name of Established District

### 10. Site Building Structure Object

### 11. On National Register Yes / No  
Yes

### 12. Is It Eligible Yes / No  
Yes

### 13. Part of Estab. Yes / No  
Yes

### 14. District Yes / No  
Yes

### 15. Name of Established District

### 16. Thematic Category  
Architecture

### 17. Date(s) or Period  
1924

### 18. Style or Design  
Georgian Revival

### 19. Architect or Engineer  
Unknown

### 20. Contractor or Builder  
Unknown

### 21. Original Use, if apparent  
Mortuary

### 22. Present Use  
Office Building

### 23. Ownership  
Public

### 24. Owner's Name & Address, if known  
Lloyd Mueller & Wife  
1802 Frederick  
St. Joseph, MO 64501

### 25. Open to Public? Yes / No  
Yes

### 26. Local Contact Person or Organization  
Frederick Ave. Improvement Ass.

### 27. Other Surveys in Which Included

### 28. No of Stories  
2

### 29. Basement? Yes / No  
Yes

### 30. Foundation Material  
Brick

### 31. Wall Construction  
Brick & Mortar

### 32. Roof Type & Material  
l Hip flat/slat 'tar

### 33. No. of Bays  
Front 5 Side 7

### 34. Wall Treatment  
Common Bond

### 35. Plan Shape Rectangle

### 36. Changes  
Addition

### 37. Condition  
Interior: excellent  
Exterior: excellent

### 38. Preservation Underway? Yes / No  
Yes

### 39. Endangered? Yes / No  
No

### 40. Visible from Public Road? Yes / No  
Yes

### 41. Distance from and Frontage on Road  
200' D

### 42. Further Description of Important Features

The building has a central door with multipane sidelights and transom. The door surround of cement is surmounted by ornated semi-circular pediment. On each side of the door, there is a group of three long narrow windows with continuous cement lugsill and flat arch brick voussoir with key stone of cement. Window above the center door has cement surround. Other second floor windows have flat arch brick voussoirs with keystone and cement lugsills. Windows on wings at east have balconies of cast iron. Cornice is cast metal with medallions. The center section has parapet gable roof (see appendix).

### 43. History and Significance

This building was built in 1924 by the H.O. Sidenfaden Funeral Home. H.O. Sidenfaden was the son of William who had been a mortician in the city as early as the 1880's. Before moving to this location, Sidenfaden's Funeral Home was at the northeast corner of 11th and Frederick. This mortuary was bought out by another firm and (see appendix)

### 44. Description of Environment and Outbuildings

This structure fronts Frederick Avenue which is a business sector with buildings which were constructed circa 1860-1980. Within one-half of a block on either side of the street is a residential area.

### 45. Sources of Information

See appendix

### 46. Prepared by  
N. Sandlin

### 47. Organization  
WMMSU Hist. Survey

### 48. Date  
8/81

### 49. Revision Date(s)

---

**SEE ATTACHED SHEET**
#6 Appendix
Tract NW4, Sec 9, TWP 57, R 35 1.5 acres beginning at NW corner of Lt 1, Blk 3 Kemper's Add. thence S 238' thence W 190' N 238' thence E 190' to P.O.B. Also Lt 1 & 2, Blk 3 Kempers Add.

#42 Appendix
The center section has parapet gable roof with dormers which have gable roof with return. The wings have flat roof with parapet.

#43 Appendix
was moved from this building in 1975. The current owners have converted it into an office building.
#45 Appendix


Ownership Records, Buchanan County Recorders Office, County Courthouse, St. Joseph, MO.


Records of City Building permits, Department of Public Works, City Hall, St. Joseph, MO.


